

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

County of Georgetown, South Carolina

*Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2016*

Georgetown Harborwalk

Photo by Jackie Broach

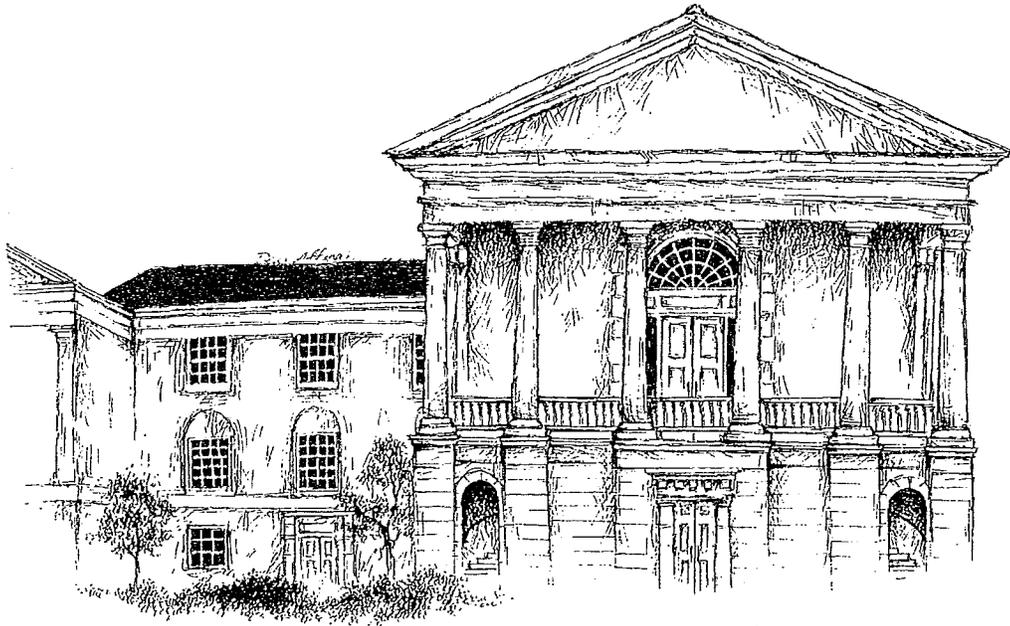
County of Georgetown South Carolina

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Prepared By:

County Finance Department

**Scott C. Proctor, CPA, CPFO
Finance Director**



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Table of Contents

	Page
Introductory Section:	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Organizational Chart	5
List of Principal County Officials	6
 Financial Section:	
Independent Auditors' Report	9-10
Management Discussion and Analysis	11-21
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Activities	25
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	26-27
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	30-31
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	33
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	34-35
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	36
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	37-38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	39
Notes to Financial Statements	41-71

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Table of Contents

	Page
Financial Section (continued):	
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)	74
Schedule of the County's Contributions - South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)	75
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).....	76
Schedule of the County's Contributions - Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).....	77
Schedule of Funding Progress - Post-Employment Healthcare Plan	78
Schedule of Employer Contributions - Post-Employment Healthcare Plan	79
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	80-91
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Law Enforcement Fund	92-94
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	95
Other Supplementary Information:	
Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund Statements:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	103-110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	111-118
Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges:	
Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges	120-121

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Table of Contents

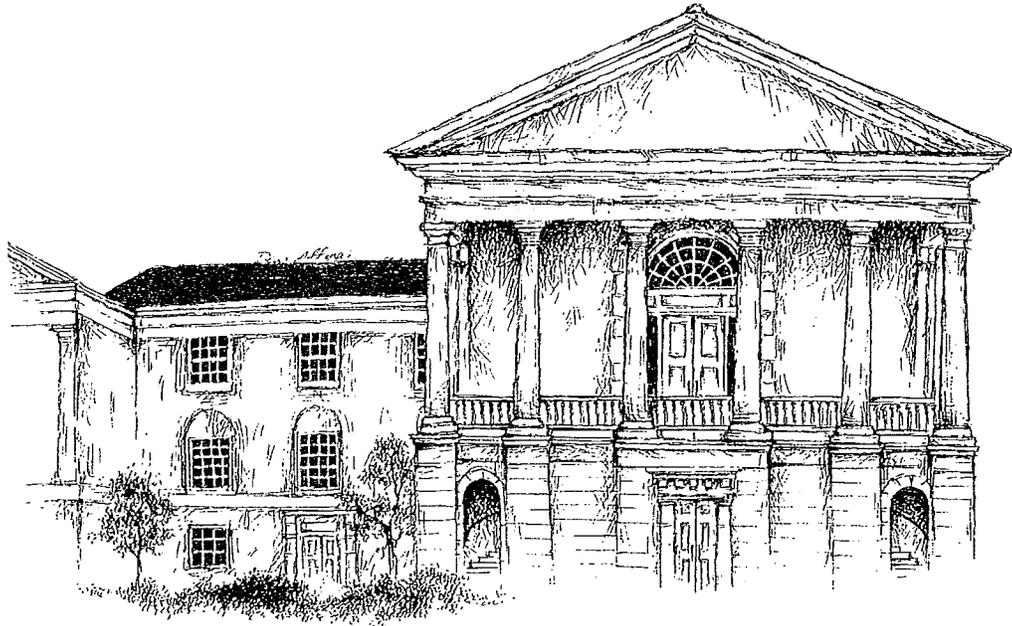
	Page
Statistical Section:	
<u><i>Financial Trends</i></u>	
Net Position by Component	126
Changes in Net Position	127-128
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	129
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	130-131
<u><i>Revenue Capacity</i></u>	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	132
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments.....	133
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	134
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	135
<u><i>Debt Capacity</i></u>	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	136
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	137
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	138
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	139
<u><i>Demographic and Economic Information</i></u>	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	140
Principal Employers	141
<u><i>Operating Information</i></u>	
Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	142-144
Operating Indicators by Function	145-146
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	147

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Table of Contents

	Page
Single Audit Section:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	151-153
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	154
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	155-156
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	157-158
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	159

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC



Founded 1769

December 2, 2016

To the Honorable Chairman, Members of County Council, and the Citizens of Georgetown County:

State law requires that all general purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina (the "County") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

This report, which was prepared in its entirety by the staff of the County's finance department, consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established an internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's framework of internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified ("clean") opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP.

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is presented in four sections as follows:

Introductory Section - The introductory section, which is unaudited, includes this transmittal letter, the County's organizational chart, and a list of the County's principal elected and appointed officials. The letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A (found in the Financial Section) and should be read in conjunction with it.

Financial Section - The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. Following their report is Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the basic financial statements, other required supplementary information, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, and the schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges. The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and financial analysis of the basic financial statements.

GEORGETOWN COUNTY

Office of the Administrator

716 Prince Street, Georgetown, SC 29442-1270

Phone (843) 545-3006 FAX (843) 545-3121

Statistical Section - The statistical section, which is not audited, includes relevant selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

Single Audit Section - The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented in the Single Audit Section of the CAFR along with a schedule of expenditures of federal grant awards.

Profile of the County of Georgetown

The County of Georgetown, incorporated in 1769, is located in the southeastern coastal region of South Carolina, and encompasses approximately 815 square miles of land area and 220 square miles of water area, making it the eighth largest in area of South Carolina's 46 counties. The County is bordered by Horry County and Florence County to the north, Williamsburg County to the west, Charleston and Berkeley Counties to the south, and the Atlantic Ocean to the east. Population centers in the County include the municipalities of the City of Georgetown, the Town of Andrews in the western portion of the County, and the Town of Pawleys Island in the northeastern portion of the County, known as the "Waccamaw Neck." Also in the Waccamaw Neck area with a concentration of residents are the communities of Litchfield Beach and Murrells Inlet. The county seat is the City of Georgetown, which is approximately 60 miles north of Charleston, South Carolina, and about 35 miles south of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

The County operates under the Council-Administrator form of government. County Council consists of seven members elected on a partisan basis from single-member districts for four-year terms.

The County Council is responsible for adopting annual budgets, setting tax rates and levying ad valorem taxes necessary to carry out County functions and pay County indebtedness. County Council employs a County Administrator who is responsible for day-to-day operations of the County and for implementing County Council's policies.

Budgetary Control

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. A system of budgetary controls has been designed to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by Council. Activities of the general fund, certain special revenue funds, and the proprietary funds are included in the annual appropriated budget, which is prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles in all material respects. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations for each fund in total. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer amounts between line items and/or departments within any fund; however, revisions that increase total expenditures of any fund must be authorized by Council through formal budget amendment. The County maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique to provide budgetary control. All appropriations lapse at year-end; however, those appropriations encumbered at that time are automatically reinstated and added to the budget adopted for the ensuing year.

Debt Administration

Georgetown County's financial condition is demonstrated in part by the Aa2 rating of its general obligation bonds assigned by Moody's Investor Services and AA- by Standard and Poor's Corporation. These ratings were reaffirmed in June 2013.

Debt Administration (continued)

The constitutional debt limit for issuance of general obligation bonds, without referendum approval, is eight percent of assessed value of taxable property within the County. Bond funding is utilized for most major capital projects with the related debt service payments generally spread out over the useful lives of the improvements. This results in the users, or beneficiaries, of the improvements being responsible for the associated financial burden. The County also routinely uses capital lease financing to fund the replacement of much of its capital equipment over a long-term, scheduled basis.

Local Economy and Outlook

As of October 2016, our unemployment rate is 5.9%, down from 9.0% in October 2015. Unemployment is at its lowest rate since 2007. This drop in the unemployment rate is almost completely due to our existing employers adding positions, especially in our manufacturing and industry sector.

We expect to have a major announcement in the coming weeks that one of our local industries will be adding more than 100 high paying, skilled positions and doubling its current footprint. We also have a number of other industries undergoing significant expansion projects including SafeRack, LLC, with 102 jobs and an investment of \$20 million in a new facility, and Mercom Corporation who is adding 150 new positions and constructing their new corporate headquarters. In addition to these large expansions, Interfor Lumber, Agru America, 3V Chemical, Roto Blade, and Trebol USA are all currently hiring to fill new positions.

Along with the Mercom expansion, there is an ancillary plan to develop adjacent property for a upscale office park designed to attract high paying professional technology jobs to our area.

We announced the sale of our speculative building in the Andrews Industrial Park late last year to MPW Industrial Services. MPW is finishing the final upfit of that building and will begin operations in the first quarter of calendar year 2017. MPW Industrial Services is the first project that Georgetown County competed for and won in more than 12 years. They will add at least 40 jobs and invest at least \$10 million. We are currently in conversations with the company about bringing a new division to Georgetown County.

With the sale of the County's speculative building last year to MPW, we are now planning for the construction of a new 60,000 square foot speculative building. We are currently finishing the procurement of our design/build team. This project is essential to maintain our current momentum. Eighty percent of all inquiries are looking for a building and without a large building to market, our calls drop off significantly. Over the last two years, we have upgraded the fiber infrastructure in the Industrial Park and installed natural gas lines.

In addition to the above activity, we have spent many hours working with a host of partners to plan for the future of the now closed Arcelor-Mittal steel plant site in downtown Georgetown. The redevelopment of this site presents our greatest potential, but we also expect that this effort will be a 20 to 30 year process to realize a complete redevelopment.

The trend in building permits and impact fee collections continues to reflect good recovery from the extended economic stress that began in 2008. Fees generated from tourism activity have steadily increased at an impressive pace as well. Recent analysis of local and state data gives every reason to think that the immediate and short-term economic outlook for our County is bright.

Long-Term Financial Planning

A key component in management's long-term financial planning is its approach to the annual budget process. The economic pressures for much of the last decade, along with dramatically decreased local government funding from the state and legislation that placed caps on our ability to increase tax millage rates, has caused us to incorporate significant long-term financial analysis into our budget process. Because County Council had the foresight years ago to establish a very strong fund balance policy, we have been able to use fund balance to supplement current revenues in funding the annual budget plan. However, prior to staff making such a recommendation to Council, multi-year projections of revenues and expenditures are performed, taking into account latest economic data and trends, to ensure that we have a plan that will work for the current year, but also is sustainable for the long-term.

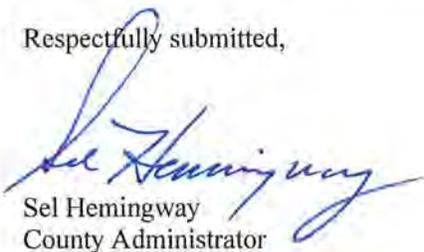
Another element of our long-term financial planning is the use of a Capital Equipment Replacement Plan ("CERP") that was created to provide for funding, acquisition and debt service related to the County's vehicle fleet and major equipment replacement needs. Each governmental fund makes scheduled annual transfers to the CERP in amounts that will over the long-term be sufficient to provide for fleet replacement on a prudent, predetermined basis. This plan was implemented by Council and staff to ensure that providing for our long-term capital equipment needs is not compromised through the annual budget process, which tends to focus on current, and often competing, needs.

The County also has a long-term Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) which is reviewed and updated annually. The current phase of the plan has a funding in place for scheduled CIP projects through FY2019. Planning is now underway for the next phase of the CIP, which will pick up where the current plan ends. As in the past, this will require comprehensive community involvement to help determine needs and priorities. Once these projects are identified, a funding plan must be developed to demonstrate that projects can be funded both initially (the project costs) and on an ongoing basis (the O&M costs).

Acknowledgements

We greatly appreciate the participation and support of County Council in conducting the operations of the County in a progressive manner and by encouraging excellence in financial reporting. The preparation of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department and the high level of cooperation received from many people throughout the organization in providing historical data when requested. We sincerely appreciate all who made sacrifices and contributions.

Respectfully submitted,

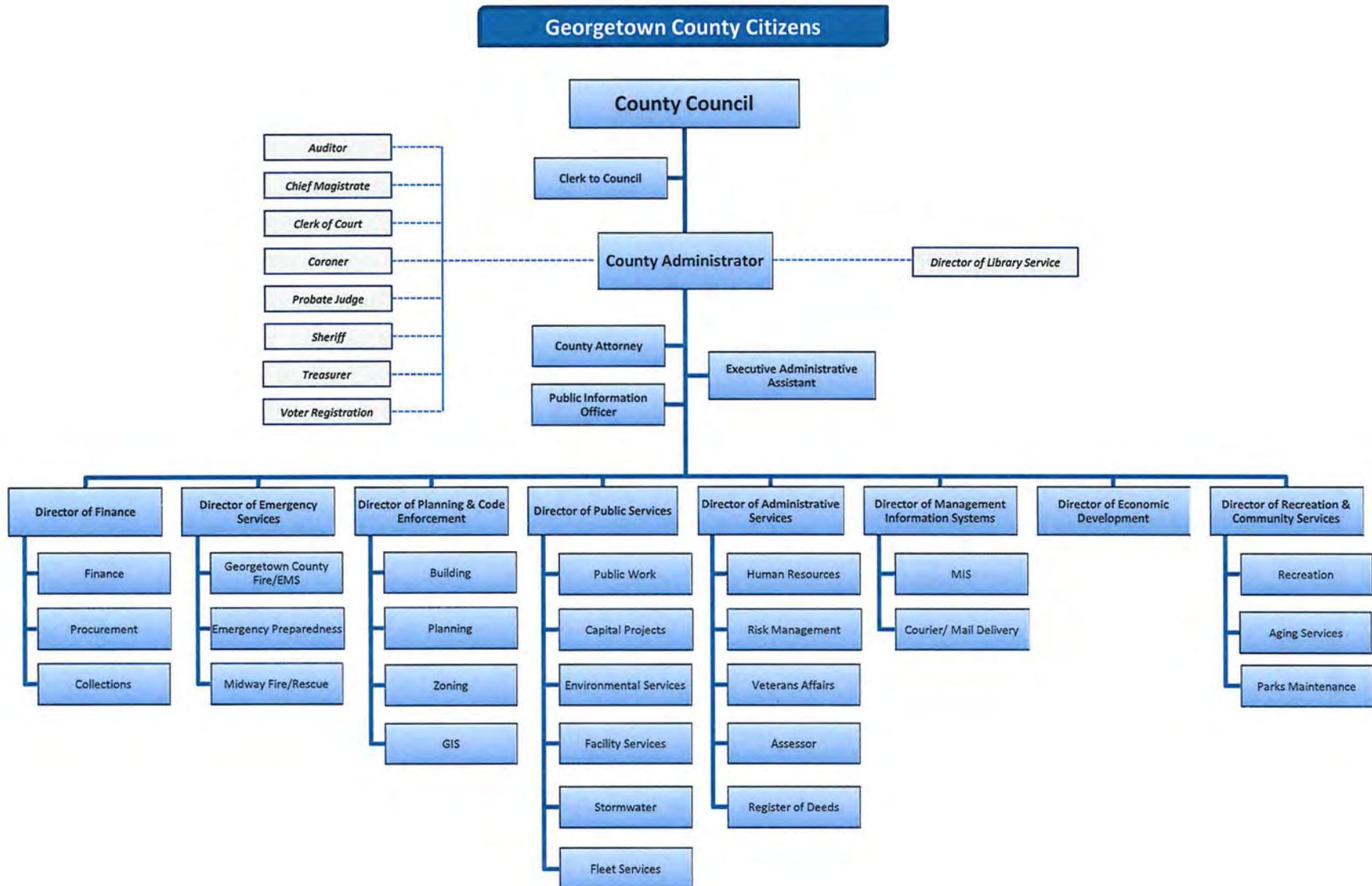


Sel Hemingway
County Administrator



Scott C. Proctor, CPA, CPFO
Finance Director

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA



COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

List of Principal County Officials

June 30, 2016

Members of County Council

John Thomas	District 1
Ron L. Charlton, <i>Vice Chairman</i>	District 2
Leona Myers-Miller	District 3
Lillie Jean Johnson	District 4
J. Austin Beard	District 5
Steve W. Goggans	District 6
Johnny Morant, <i>Chairman</i>	District 7

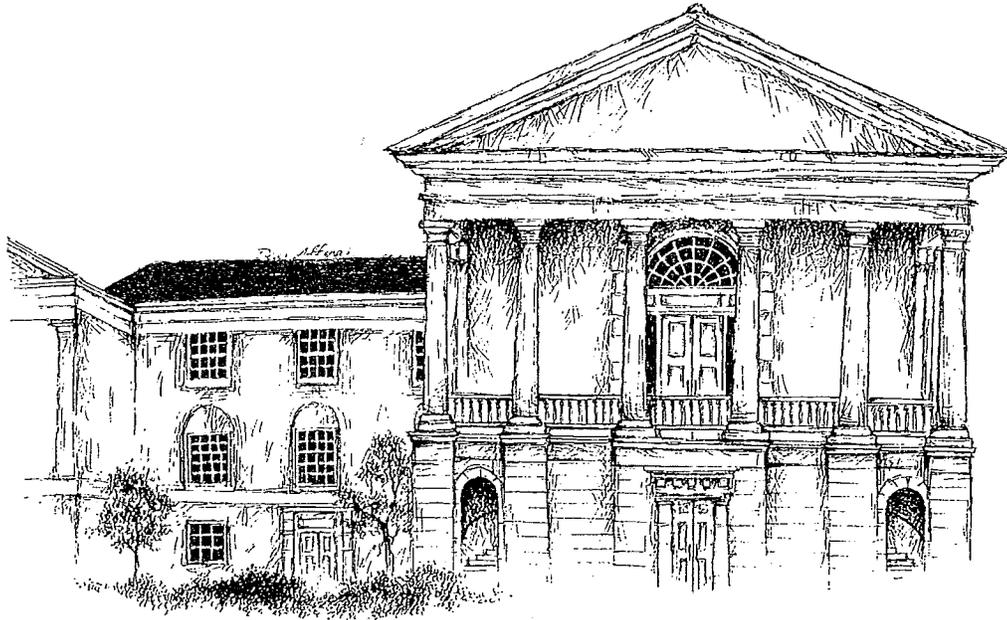
Elected Officials

Loretta D. Washington-Cooper	Treasurer
Brian D. Shult	Auditor
Alma White	Clerk of Court
Kenneth M. Johnson	Coroner
Waldo A. Maring	Probate Judge
A. Lane Cribb	Sheriff

Administrative Officials

Sel Hemingway	County Administrator
Scott C. Proctor	Finance Director
Gregory L. Troutman	Administrative Services Director
<i>Vacant</i>	Information Technology Director
Brian N. Tucker	Economic Development Director
L. Boyd Johnson	Planning & Code Enforcement Director
<i>Vacant</i>	Emergency Services Director
Ray C. Funnye	Public Services Director
Elizabeth G. Goodale	Recreation & Leisure Services Director
Dwight E. McInvaill	Library System Director
Wesley P. Bryant	County Attorney

FINANCIAL SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 11-21 and 80-94, Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Schedule of Contributions and the Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions on pages 74-77, Schedule of Funding Progress – Post-Employment Healthcare Plan on page 78, Schedule of Employer Contributions – Post-Employment Healthcare Plan on page 79, and Notes to the Required Supplementary Information on page 95, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's basic financial statements. The introductory section, and combining nonmajor fund financial statements, Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Award is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirement, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 2, 2016, on our consideration of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
December 2, 2016

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Management of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, offers readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities and condition of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- **Revenues** of the County totaled approximately \$83.9 million and **expenses** amounted to approximately \$77.6 million, resulting in an increase to **net position** of approximately \$6.3 million.
- **Unrestricted net position** totaled approximately \$4.5 million at year-end. This is the excess of the County's assets over its liabilities that may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The County's **investment in capital assets**, net of accumulated depreciation, decreased by roughly \$0.7 million during the current year bringing the total book value of capital assets at year-end to approximately \$143.4 million.
- Total **outstanding debt** of the County decreased by approximately \$2.8 million, bringing the total outstanding debt at year-end to approximately \$82.8 million.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined **fund balances** of approximately \$71.2 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

- **Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, public works, health & welfare, culture & recreation functions, and economic development. The business-type activities of the County include environmental services and stormwater management functions.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 24 and 25 of this report.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- **Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Georgetown County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in various governmental funds. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* in the fund financial statements with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the general fund and for each of the other "major" governmental funds. Data from all other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* on pages 103-118 of this report.

The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 26-33 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The County maintains only one type of proprietary fund – the enterprise fund type. An *Enterprise fund* is used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary funds' financial statements provide separate information for the environmental services and stormwater drainage funds which are considered to be major enterprise funds of the County.

The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 34-38 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 39 of this report.

- **Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 41-71 of this report.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, schedules have been presented which report various information regarding the County's pension plans and post-employment healthcare plan. Also, budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the general fund and each of the major special revenue funds with legally appropriated budgets to demonstrate compliance with the annual appropriated budget. These schedules are presented as *required supplementary information* on pages 73-95 of this report.

Other supplementary information is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. This information includes the combining non-major governmental fund statements referred to earlier, on pages 97-118, and a schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges, on pages 120 and 121. Additional trend information about Georgetown County can be found in the Statistical Section of the report and information about federal grant expenditures can be found in the Single Audit Section.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

Our analysis of government-wide financial information focuses on the net position (see Table 1) and changes in net position (see Table 2) of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

As noted earlier, **net position** may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by approximately \$98.1 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**Table 1
Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016
Current and other assets	\$ 72,674,216	\$ 78,646,224	\$ 18,303,785	\$ 20,577,631	\$ 90,978,001	\$ 99,223,855
Capital assets	<u>131,318,981</u>	<u>131,292,292</u>	<u>12,776,953</u>	<u>12,067,729</u>	<u>144,095,934</u>	<u>143,360,021</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 203,993,197</u>	<u>\$ 209,938,516</u>	<u>\$ 31,080,738</u>	<u>\$ 32,645,360</u>	<u>\$ 235,073,935</u>	<u>\$ 242,583,876</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 4,280,615</u>	<u>\$ 5,305,642</u>	<u>\$ 216,189</u>	<u>\$ 308,259</u>	<u>\$ 4,496,804</u>	<u>\$ 5,613,901</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 4,280,615</u>	<u>\$ 5,305,642</u>	<u>\$ 216,189</u>	<u>\$ 308,259</u>	<u>\$ 4,496,804</u>	<u>\$ 5,613,901</u>
Current and other liabilities	\$ 5,024,535	\$ 6,802,633	\$ 375,654	\$ 404,762	\$ 5,400,189	\$ 7,207,395
Long-term liabilities outstanding	<u>125,433,443</u>	<u>128,406,861</u>	<u>13,315,998</u>	<u>14,477,231</u>	<u>138,749,441</u>	<u>142,884,092</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 130,457,978</u>	<u>\$ 135,209,494</u>	<u>\$ 13,691,652</u>	<u>\$ 14,881,993</u>	<u>\$ 144,149,630</u>	<u>\$ 150,091,487</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,418,282</u>	<u>\$ 37,674</u>	<u>\$ 202,870</u>	<u>\$ 4,953</u>	<u>\$ 3,621,152</u>	<u>\$ 42,627</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,418,282</u>	<u>\$ 37,674</u>	<u>\$ 202,870</u>	<u>\$ 4,953</u>	<u>\$ 3,621,152</u>	<u>\$ 42,627</u>
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 56,344,785	\$ 58,411,526	\$ 10,687,733	\$ 9,487,267	\$ 67,032,518	\$ 67,898,793
Restricted	18,052,767	25,629,926	--	--	18,052,767	25,629,926
Unrestricted	--	(4,044,462)	<u>6,714,672</u>	<u>8,579,406</u>	<u>6,714,672</u>	<u>4,534,944</u>
Total net position – June 30	<u>\$ 74,397,552</u>	<u>\$ 79,996,990</u>	<u>\$ 17,402,405</u>	<u>\$ 18,066,673</u>	<u>\$ 91,799,957</u>	<u>\$ 98,063,663</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Comprising the largest portion of total net position is the County's investment in capital assets less accumulated depreciation and any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. At year-end that balance totaled approximately \$67.9 million, or about 69.2% of total net position. The County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending.

Approximately \$25.6 million, or 26.1% of total net position, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. *Unrestricted* net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, totaled approximately \$4.5 million, or 4.7% of total net position. Unrestricted net position includes amounts that are nonspendable and amounts that have been committed or assigned for projects or other uses.

**Table 2
Changes in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 7,892,207	\$ 7,782,728	\$ 4,770,066	\$ 4,915,863	\$ 12,662,273	\$ 12,698,591
Operating grants and contributions	7,731,054	4,874,252	25,000	25,000	7,756,054	4,899,252
Capital grants and contributions	978,586	1,756,765	--	9,457	978,586	1,766,222
General Revenues						
Property taxes	36,171,892	37,835,424	2,869,940	3,006,770	39,041,832	40,842,194
Other Local taxes	4,741,344	13,966,161	--	--	4,741,344	13,966,161
Local government fund	2,236,149	2,230,623	--	--	2,236,149	2,230,623
Federal interest subsidy	634,606	638,029	--	--	634,606	638,029
Franchise fees	1,264,703	1,328,381	--	--	1,264,703	1,328,381
Road user fees	1,787,130	1,764,660	--	--	1,787,130	1,764,660
Other revenue	2,308,670	2,776,309	15,287	28,873	2,323,957	2,805,182
Investment earnings	34,588	179,569	18,083	59,037	52,671	238,606
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(85,487)	685,674	6,938	61,163	(78,549)	746,837
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 65,695,442</u>	<u>\$ 75,818,575</u>	<u>\$ 7,705,314</u>	<u>\$ 8,106,163</u>	<u>\$ 73,400,756</u>	<u>\$ 83,924,738</u>
Expenses						
General government	\$ 16,524,512	\$ 16,811,245	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 16,524,512	\$ 16,811,245
Public safety	25,297,571	28,084,256	--	--	25,297,571	28,084,256
Public works	3,177,102	8,217,852	--	--	3,177,102	8,217,852
Health & welfare	1,549,867	1,551,764	--	--	1,549,867	1,551,764
Economic development	2,595,068	3,035,217	--	--	2,595,068	3,035,217
Culture & recreation	8,271,140	8,865,726	--	--	8,271,140	8,865,726
Environmental services	57,281	47,801	5,847,794	6,369,229	5,905,075	6,417,030
Stormwater management	--	--	1,169,845	815,016	1,169,845	815,016
Interest and other charges	3,825,054	3,862,926	--	--	3,825,054	3,862,926
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 61,297,595</u>	<u>\$ 70,476,787</u>	<u>\$ 7,017,639</u>	<u>\$ 7,184,245</u>	<u>\$ 68,315,234</u>	<u>\$ 77,661,032</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position before Transfers	\$ 4,397,847	\$ 5,341,788	\$ 687,675	\$ 921,918	\$ 5,085,522	\$ 6,263,706
Transfers (net)	<u>247,650</u>	<u>257,650</u>	<u>(247,650)</u>	<u>(257,650)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ 4,645,497	\$ 5,599,438	\$ 440,025	\$ 664,268	\$ 5,085,522	\$ 6,263,706
Net Position – July 1	<u>69,752,055</u>	<u>74,397,552</u>	<u>16,962,380</u>	<u>17,402,405</u>	<u>86,714,435</u>	<u>91,799,957</u>
Net Position – June 30	<u>\$ 74,397,552</u>	<u>\$ 79,996,990</u>	<u>\$ 17,402,405</u>	<u>\$ 18,066,673</u>	<u>\$ 91,799,957</u>	<u>\$ 98,063,663</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

As reflected above, the County's total revenues increased by approximately \$10.5 million, or about 14.3%, during the most recent year. Expenses increased by approximately \$9.4 million, about 13.7%. The overall change to net position resulting from the current year's activities was an increase of about \$6.3 million.

Our analysis below separately considers the operations of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

Governmental Activities

The cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$70.5 million. As shown in the Statement of Activities on page 25 of this report, costs are funded through various revenue sources including from those individuals who directly benefited from the programs (\$7.8 million) and from other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$6.6 million). The County paid for the remaining \$56.1 million in costs of governmental activities with other general revenues, such as property taxes, local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes, shared revenues from state government, federal interest subsidies, franchise fees, road user fees, investment earnings, and miscellaneous reimbursements.

Program revenues accounted for approximately 19.0% of total revenues from governmental activities in fiscal year 2016. Within this category, funding from *fees charged for services* decreased by about 1.4% from the prior year. Some of the more significant positive variances from the prior year were increases in building permit fees, contractor registration fees, and utility franchise fees. Some of the relatively significant decreases in fees include decreases in Master in Equity fees and traffic fines. *Revenues from grants and contributions* decreased by about 23.9%. The decrease in grants and contributions is not due to any particular trend, but relates primarily to the unusual amount of grant funding received in the prior year due to the winter ice storm. Grant funding is not a stable source of revenue and depends in part on the timing of projects which the County has initiated. As a general rule, grant revenue is recognized as eligible costs are incurred. Significant grants funded in fiscal year 2016 include Home Investment Partnership, public assistance grants related to Hurricane Juaquin flood, and various airport improvements grants.

General revenues accounted for the remaining 81.0% of revenues generated from governmental activities. In total, general revenues of governmental activities increased by \$12.3 million, or about 25.1% from the prior year. The large increase in general revenues primarily results from the 1% local capital projects implemented just prior to the start of fiscal year 2016 to fund a varied list of capital improvements throughout the county. This source of revenue generated about \$9.1 million in new revenue. Property tax revenue increased by about 4.6% as a result of growth in tax base and millage increases. Local accommodations and hospitality taxes continue to grow, this year by 3.5%.

Collections of impact fees exceeded expectations and reflect an increase over the prior year of about 18.6%. In general, the trend in impact fees, building permit fees, and documentary stamp fees related to the new construction and real estate markets signal continuing economic recovery. The Local Government Fund revenues allocated by the State to local governments basically matched the prior year allocation; however, the state legislature again overrode statutory formulas and funded local governments at far less than statutory formulas call for.

Expenses of the County's governmental activities increased by \$9.2 million, or about 15.0%, for the current year. There are many individual funds accounted for as governmental activities, including grant and other special revenue funds. Spending in these funds can vary significantly, up or down, based on the amount of funding received in a particular year. There were significant increases this year in public safety (for capital equipment), public works and economic development spending. The largest increase was related to the capital projects sales tax projects in the public works category. Continued implementation of a multi-year plan adopted by County Council to adjust employee compensation to a more competitive level accounts for increases across all functional categories. Personnel costs account for a very substantial portion of the total operating costs of the County.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include the operations of the County landfill, along with related environmental services functions such as waste collection and recycling. They also include the operations of the stormwater drainage utility. Revenues of the business-type activities increased by approximately \$0.4 million, or about 5.2%, with increases in landfill tipping fee and stormwater drainage fee revenue accounting for most of the improvement. Expenses also increased this year, by approximately 2.4%. That increase is primarily attributable to the compensation plan increases described earlier.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of FY 2016, the County had approximately \$143.4 million (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in a broad range of capital assets (See Table 3 below). This amount represents a net decrease of about \$0.7 million, or 0.5%, under last year, due primarily to an increase in depreciation expense resulting road improvements and additional regional park assets put into service.

**Table 3
Capital Assets at Year-End**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016
Land	\$ 22,775,038	\$ 22,800,802	\$ 740,718	\$ 740,718	\$ 23,515,756	\$ 23,541,520
Improvements	61,317,182	62,563,827	16,932,127	16,996,298	78,249,309	79,560,125
Buildings	60,866,739	61,369,821	445,795	455,252	61,312,534	61,825,073
Infrastructure	27,122,698	27,291,003	--	--	27,122,698	27,291,003
Mining rights	--	--	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Software	767,711	767,711	70,623	70,623	838,334	838,334
Furniture & fixtures	959,420	977,178	--	--	959,420	977,178
Machinery & equipment	22,413,471	22,515,835	6,711,791	7,138,189	29,125,262	29,654,024
Automotive equipment	23,981,217	26,411,856	2,849,175	2,834,200	26,830,392	29,246,056
Construction in progress	<u>3,144,202</u>	<u>7,249,209</u>	<u>252,579</u>	<u>485,909</u>	<u>3,396,781</u>	<u>7,735,118</u>
	\$ 223,347,678	\$ 231,947,242	\$ 28,227,808	\$ 28,946,189	\$ 251,575,486	\$ 260,893,431
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(92,028,697)</u>	<u>(100,654,950)</u>	<u>(15,450,855)</u>	<u>(16,878,460)</u>	<u>(107,479,552)</u>	<u>(117,533,410)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 131,318,981</u>	<u>\$ 131,292,292</u>	<u>\$ 12,776,953</u>	<u>\$ 12,067,729</u>	<u>\$ 144,095,934</u>	<u>\$ 143,360,021</u>

Some of the more significant capital equipment purchases this year included:

- Purchase of 4 fire/rescue pumpers (\$1,236,000)
- Purchase of 5 used fire/rescue pumpers (\$115,000)
- Purchase of 1 crawler dozer (\$313,000)
- Purchase of 1 motor grader (\$215,000)
- Purchase of 4 dump truck (\$821,000)
- Purchase of 1 ambulance (\$188,000)
- Purchase of 21 other vehicles for various departments (\$796,000)
- Dispatch consoles for E911 Communications (\$416,000)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

The following capital expenditures were for projects, some of which were still in progress at year-end:

- New rural fire stations (\$200,000)
- Choppee Recreation Center project (\$512,000)
- New Waccamaw Neck Library (\$38,000)
- Magistrate’s/Sheriff’s Litchfield Exchange satellite office project (\$31,000)
- Fleet maintenance facility project (\$80,000)
- Howard auditorium/gym project (\$1,351,000)
- Road paving projects (\$990,000)
- “Old Courthouse” remodeling project (\$9,000)
- Georgetown airport hangar projects (\$554,000)
- Andrews airport hangar projects (\$215,000)
- Various other airport projects (\$764,000)
- Stormwater drainage improvement projects (\$93,000)

Additional information about the County’s capital assets, including significant remaining commitments for construction in progress at year-end, is presented in Note 6 and Note 13 to the financial statements.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

As shown in Table 4 below, the County had \$82.8 million in bonds, notes, loans and lease obligations outstanding at year-end versus \$85.6 million last year, a decrease of about 3.3%.

The only debt issued during the year was for capital lease financing of equipment scheduled for replacement in the County’s long-term Capital Equipment Replacement Plan in the amount of approximately \$3.1 million. More detailed information about the County’s debt obligations and future debt service requirements can be found in Note 7 to the financial statements.

**Table 4
Outstanding Debt at Year-End**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016
General obligation bonds	\$ 27,370,000	\$ 26,250,000	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 27,370,000	\$ 26,250,000
Installment purchase revenue bonds	43,630,000	41,540,000	--	--	43,630,000	41,540,000
Plus: Unamortized premiums	2,975,572	2,762,692	--	--	2,975,572	2,762,692
Less: Unamortized discounts	(304,185)	(283,085)	--	--	(304,185)	(283,085)
Net bonds payable	\$ 73,671,387	\$ 70,269,607	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 73,671,387	\$ 70,269,607
Loans payable	317,530	268,441	--	--	317,530	268,441
Capital lease obligations	9,111,353	9,622,420	2,459,931	2,661,812	11,571,284	12,284,232
Totals	<u>\$ 83,100,270</u>	<u>\$ 80,160,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,459,931</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,812</u>	<u>\$ 85,560,201</u>	<u>\$ 82,822,280</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Under current state statutes, the County can issue general obligation debt without referendum whenever the new debt and outstanding balances of existing debt in total do not exceed 8% of taxable assessed values on property located within the County limits. As of June 30, 2016, the amount of new general obligation debt that could be issued without referendum was approximately \$17.0 million. General obligation debt issued pursuant to referendum is not subject to the statutory limitation.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the County's fiscal year, governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on pages 26 and 27 of the financial statements) reported a *combined* fund balance of \$71.2 million, an increase of \$4.2 million compared to last year's total. Of the total \$71.2 million combined fund balance, \$1.8 million is "nonspendable" as it represents assets that are not convertible to cash; this includes prepaid amounts, inventories and assets held for investment or resale. Reported in restricted fund balance is \$36.5 million, representing assets that are restricted due to external limitations on its use. This amount includes fund balances of grant funds, funds with dedicated millage adopted for specific uses, funds accounting for revenues generated by legislation enacted for specified purposes, and funds that have balances restricted by provisions of financing instruments. Committed fund balance in the amount of \$145,000 is reported for money set aside by formal action of County Council in response to OCRM requirements regarding the Pawleys Island Groin Project. Another \$24.3 million of the combined fund balance is "assigned," meaning that balances have been earmarked internally for specified purposes. This balance would include the fund balances of virtually all capital projects funds of the County. The remaining "unassigned" fund balance for the governmental funds in the amount of \$8.4 million is basically the combination of amounts available for future appropriation in the County's general fund (\$8.4 million) and deficit fund balances in various grant funds where expenditures were incurred, but accounting criteria under the modified accrual basis of accounting had not been met for revenue recognition.

By policy of County Council, a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the general fund is to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

Proprietary Funds

The County's *proprietary funds* generally provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities, but in more detail. The County's two proprietary funds are the environmental services fund and the stormwater drainage utility fund. At year-end, net position of the environmental services fund totaled approximately \$9.7 million and net position of the stormwater drainage utility fund totaled about \$8.4 million. The overall change to net position resulting from the current year's proprietary funds activities was an increase of about \$0.7 million.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS OF THE GENERAL FUND

The *original* general fund budget, as presented in this report, includes the original appropriations authorized by County Council just prior to the start of the fiscal year. Budget amendments are adopted through formal process by County Council for encumbered capital purchases recorded and outstanding at the conclusion of the prior fiscal year. In addition, amendments are enacted by Council, at their discretion, to appropriate additional funds from accumulated fund balances or from new revenues sources that were previously unbudgeted.

Supplemental appropriations in the amount of \$91,690 were authorized by Council for the general fund during the year. Of that amount, \$41,568 was for “rollover” of previously budgeted funds for encumbrances outstanding at the start of the fiscal year. The supplemental appropriations also included provisions in the amount of \$50,122 for a required airport grant match.

Total general fund revenues had a positive variance in total from budget by about \$470,000 after considering proceeds from the sale of surplus County assets and transfer from and to other County funds. There were several revenue sources with notable variances from the budget amounts:

- Utility franchise fees – Approximately \$52,000 over budget estimates
- Building permit fees – Approximately \$89,000 over budget estimates
- Documentary stamps – Approximately \$81,000 under budget estimates
- Proceeds from sale of assets – Approximately \$98,000 over budget estimates
- Reimbursements from FEMA grants related to Hurricane Juaquin flood – Approximately \$301,000 over budget estimates
- Master-in-Equity fees – Approximately \$53,000 under budget estimates

Actual expenditures incurred were approximately \$609,000 less than appropriated. Significant variances from budget resulted primarily from the following:

- Relatively minor savings in personnel costs resulting from temporary vacancies and delays in filling positions. These savings totaled approximately \$95,000 for the year.
- Approximately \$126,000 in contingency allowances in the budget was unused as a result of a very concerted effort by employees at all levels to conserve, save and perform more efficiently.
- Approximately \$177,000 in funds budgeted for capital expenditures were not used as a result of delayed purchases and/or delays in delivery of ordered equipment.
- There were significant savings against the original budgets for fuel purchases, non-capital asset purchases, utilities, and equipment repairs; however, budget amounts not needed in these accounts were used in part to provide additional budget funding to cover cost overruns on non-routine vehicle repairs and legal fees associated with the “sink-hole” litigation.
- Numerous positive variances of fairly small amounts individually that when added together result in significant savings against the budgeted appropriations. These kinds of variances are a consequence of budgetary controls that are designed to ensure that expenditures do not exceed budget appropriations and the large volume of individual line-items reported in the General Fund.

Budgetary comparisons for all general fund revenue sources and functional expenditures can be found on pages 80-91 of this report.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The County's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when developing the fiscal year 2016 budget. Some of the factors considered were the national, state and local economic forecasts, tourism trends, population growth rates (both in Georgetown County and in surrounding counties), and trend data regarding growth in property tax base and building permits issued. The County continues to realize moderate increases in building activity and relatively strong growth in accommodations and hospitality fees generated from tourism in Georgetown County. All indicators we have point to continued recovery from the extended economic difficulties that began in the 2008 time-frame.

Most revenue sources in the County's fiscal year 2017 budget have been conservatively projected at levels similar to or moderately increased from the prior year. As in recent years, we are uncomfortable in projecting "local government fund" (LGF) distributions from the State. At the time of finalizing the County's budget, the State had not yet determined the LGF allocations to local governments for fiscal year 2017. We ultimately projected these revenues to be similar to amounts recognized in the prior year. We continue to hope that the State legislature will restore full LGF statutory formula funding to local governments in future years as the economy recovers. Property taxes were projected assuming an approximate 2.5% growth in the tax base. In addition, millage was increased in the general fund, law enforcement fund, environmental services fund, and the two County fire district funds to the extent allowed by State mandated millage cap restrictions. The millage increases are a continuation of the commitment made by County Council in 2013 to increase employee compensation to levels that will be more competitive with those found in our competing marketplace. Due to funding limitations and legislatively imposed caps on tax millage increases, the compensation increases are being phased in over several years.

All budget requests continue to be closely reviewed and analyzed at the line-item level to identify every possible savings available. As in recent years, Council has approved some use, approximately \$520,000, of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to balance the fiscal year 2017 budget and, in particular, to provide additional funding for the pay increases mentioned above. This action was only taken, however, after a comprehensive long-term financial projection indicated that previously established minimum levels of unassigned fund balance can be maintained over the long-term.

The County's fund balance in the General Fund remains strong. At year-end, amounts available in the General Fund for future appropriations are approximately \$8.4 million. Fund balance policies adopted by Council years ago require a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

Significant provisions included in the fiscal year 2017 budget include:

- Tax millage increases in the General Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Environmental Services Fund, and the two County fire districts funds.
- Continuation of the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund ("CERF") that was created to provide for funding, acquisition and debt service related to the County's vehicle and major equipment replacement needs. Each governmental fund makes annual transfers to the CERF in amounts that are reasonably stable from year-to-year and sufficient to provide for fleet replacement on a prudent predetermined basis.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES (CONTINUED)

- Further implementation of the County's Visions II Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Some of the more significant segments planned for the upcoming year include:
 - Completion of construction of a new recreation center at Choppee.
 - Start construction of a new recreation center at Andrews.
 - Start construction of additional amenities at several of the new regional parks.
 - Completion of community park improvements at Lanes Creek.
 - Provide funding for Department of Social Services office relocation.
 - Provide funding for Georgetown County Alcohol & Drug Abuse office renovation/expansion.
 - Construction of various highway improvements.
 - Start construction of additional "spec" building at the Andrews industrial park.
 - Continue development of infrastructure at the Andrews industrial park.
 - Completion of new fleet maintenance facility.
- Various capital projects sales tax funded projects, including road resurfacing, additional rural fire stations, and dredging of major Murrells Inlet channels.
- Continue development of infrastructure at the Andrews industrial park.
- Continue permitting process for western expansion of landfill facility.

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the County's Finance Department at: 129 Screven Street, Georgetown, South Carolina 29442.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Basic Financial Statements

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2016

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 61,330,951	\$ 11,906,352	\$ 73,237,303
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	1,608,653	48,508	1,657,161
Court fines	192,615	-	192,615
From customers	-	142,979	142,979
From other governments	3,696,463	-	3,696,463
Other	1,295,738	23,109	1,318,847
Prepaid items	566,137	31,377	597,514
Inventories	33,551	-	33,551
Assets held for resale	3,886,603	-	3,886,603
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments	6,035,513	8,425,306	14,460,819
Capital assets			
Land and construction in progress	30,050,011	1,226,627	31,276,638
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	101,242,281	10,841,102	112,083,383
Total Assets	209,938,516	32,645,360	242,583,876
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Bond refunding charges	663,960	-	663,960
Pension charges	4,641,682	308,259	4,949,941
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,305,642	308,259	5,613,901
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	2,857,598	291,789	3,149,387
Accrued wages and benefits	1,474,738	112,973	1,587,711
Accrued interest payable	596,681	-	596,681
Other	683,497	-	683,497
Unearned revenues	1,190,119	-	1,190,119
Noncurrent liabilities			
Due within one year	7,153,307	1,003,877	8,157,184
Due in more than one year	121,253,554	13,473,354	134,726,908
Total Liabilities	135,209,494	14,881,993	150,091,487
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Pension credits	37,674	4,953	42,627
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	37,674	4,953	42,627
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	58,411,526	9,487,267	67,898,793
Restricted for:			
General government programs	240,778	-	240,778
Public works programs	3,561,594	-	3,561,594
Culture & recreation programs	228,372	-	228,372
Economic development programs	6,607,115	-	6,607,115
Debt service	14,992,067	-	14,992,067
Unrestricted	(4,044,462)	8,579,406	4,534,944
Total Net Position	\$ 79,996,990	\$ 18,066,673	\$ 98,063,663

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net Revenues (Expenses) and Changes in Net Assets		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General government	\$ 16,811,245	\$ 3,447,563	\$ 434,334	\$ -	\$ (12,929,348)	\$ -	\$ (12,929,348)
Public safety	28,084,256	1,142,564	1,073,926	21,684	(25,846,082)	-	(25,846,082)
Public works	8,217,852	-	68,771	-	(8,149,081)	-	(8,149,081)
Health and welfare	1,551,764	2,772,117	62	2,820	1,223,235	-	1,223,235
Economic development	3,035,217	190,118	1,463,754	824,953	(556,392)	-	(556,392)
Culture and recreation	8,865,726	230,366	1,785,604	907,308	(5,942,448)	-	(5,942,448)
Environmental services	47,801	-	47,801	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges on debt	3,862,926	-	-	-	(3,862,926)	-	(3,862,926)
Total Governmental Activities	70,476,787	7,782,728	4,874,252	1,756,765	(56,063,042)	-	(56,063,042)
Business-Type Activities:							
Environmental services	6,369,229	3,206,732	25,000	9,457	-	(3,128,040)	(3,128,040)
Stormwater management services	815,016	1,709,131	-	-	-	894,115	894,115
Total Business-Type Activities	7,184,245	4,915,863	25,000	9,457	-	(2,233,925)	(2,233,925)
Totals	\$ 77,661,032	\$ 12,698,591	\$ 4,899,252	\$ 1,766,222	(56,063,042)	(2,233,925)	(58,296,967)
General Revenue							
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					37,835,424	3,006,770	40,842,194
Local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes					13,966,161	-	13,966,161
State shared local government fund revenues					2,230,623	-	2,230,623
Federal interest subsidy on Build America Bonds					638,029	-	638,029
Franchise fees					1,328,381	-	1,328,381
Road user fees					1,764,660	-	1,764,660
E911 system user fees					422,341	-	422,341
Impact fees (restricted)					1,557,601	-	1,557,601
Unrestricted investment earnings					179,569	59,037	238,606
Other					796,367	28,873	825,240
Gain (loss) on disposal of property					685,674	61,163	746,837
Transfers					257,650	(257,650)	-
Total General Revenue and Transfers					61,662,480	2,898,193	64,560,673
Change in Net Position					5,599,438	664,268	6,263,706
Net Position - Beginning of Year					74,397,552	17,402,405	91,799,957
Net Position - End of Year					\$ 79,996,990	\$ 18,066,673	\$ 98,063,663

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2016

	General Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Debt Service Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 11,099,061	\$ 2,333,973	\$ 8,733,426
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	467,001	163,811	96,022
Court fines	-	177,880	-
From other governments	653,260	-	321
From other County funds	171,472	-	-
Other	1,089,518	132,183	-
Prepaid items	400,418	93,275	-
Inventory	33,551	-	-
Assets held for resale	1,249,178	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	6,014,315
Total Assets	\$ 15,163,459	\$ 2,901,122	\$ 14,844,084
 LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	\$ 940,219	\$ 338,922	\$ 4,978
Accrued wages and benefits	847,531	341,249	-
To other County funds	-	-	-
Other	683,497	-	-
Unearned revenue	920,779	-	-
Total Liabilities	3,392,026	680,171	4,978
 Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue	758,740	277,353	82,796
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	758,740	277,353	82,796
 Fund Balances			
Nonspendable			
Prepaid items	400,418	93,275	-
Inventory	33,551	-	-
Assets held for resale	1,249,178	-	-
Restricted for:			
General government programs	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	1,850,323	-
Public works programs	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	14,756,310
Committed	145,000	-	-
Assigned for:			
General government programs	746,355	-	-
Capital improvements	-	-	-
Unassigned	8,438,191	-	-
Total Fund Balances	11,012,693	1,943,598	14,756,310
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 15,163,459	\$ 2,901,122	\$ 14,844,084

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

	Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 18,032,887	\$ 21,131,604	\$ 61,330,951
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	-	881,819	1,608,653
Court fines	-	14,735	192,615
From other governments	2,340,947	701,935	3,696,463
From other County funds	-	-	171,472
Other	-	74,037	1,295,738
Prepaid items	-	72,444	566,137
Inventory	-	-	33,551
Assets held for resale	-	2,637,425	3,886,603
Restricted cash and investments	-	21,198	6,035,513
Total Assets	\$ 20,373,834	\$ 25,535,197	\$ 78,817,696
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	\$ 631,550	\$ 941,929	\$ 2,857,598
Accrued wages and benefits	-	285,958	1,474,738
To other County funds	-	171,472	171,472
Other	-	-	683,497
Unearned revenue	-	269,340	1,190,119
Total Liabilities	631,550	1,668,699	6,377,424
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue	-	133,660	1,252,549
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	133,660	1,252,549
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable			
Prepaid items	-	72,444	566,137
Inventory	-	-	33,551
Assets held for resale	-	-	1,249,178
Restricted for:			
General government programs	-	427,543	427,543
Public safety programs	-	2,458,445	4,308,768
Public works programs	-	6,023,701	6,023,701
Health & welfare programs	-	567,945	567,945
Culture & recreation programs	-	3,404,465	3,404,465
Economic development programs	-	6,989,745	6,989,745
Debt service	-	-	14,756,310
Committed	-	-	145,000
Assigned for:			
General government programs	-	-	746,355
Capital improvements	19,742,284	3,855,658	23,597,942
Unassigned	-	(67,108)	8,371,083
Total Fund Balances	19,742,284	23,732,838	71,187,723
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 20,373,834	\$ 25,535,197	\$ 78,817,696

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position**
June 30, 2016

Total Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (reported on page 27)	\$ 71,187,723
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position presented on page 24 are different because:</i>	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	131,292,292
Unamortized bond refunding costs are reported as deferred outflows of resources of governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position and amortized over the life of the bonds, but are recognized in full when paid in the governmental funds.	663,960
Deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines and assessments receivable, and EMS fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures.	1,252,549
The County's proportionate shares of deferred outflows of resources (\$4,641,682), and deferred inflows of resources (\$37,674) related to its participation in the State Retirement Plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the statement of net position.	4,604,008
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net OPEB obligation, net pension liability, and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	(129,003,542)
Net Position of Governmental Activities (reported on page 24)	<u>\$ 79,996,990</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	General Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Debt Service Fund
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 15,790,953	\$ 9,053,732	\$ 4,699,711
Local taxes			
Accommodations	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-
Capital projects sales tax	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	6,744,617	232,182	1,188,688
Fines and forfeitures	138,717	447,992	-
Use of money and property	501,605	7,373	35,595
Intergovernmental	2,611,412	262,524	638,029
Grants	437,549	309,967	-
Other	228,207	194,606	-
Total Revenues	\$ 26,453,060	\$ 10,508,376	\$ 6,562,023
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ 13,853,255	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	3,771,438	12,054,552	-
Public works	2,009,811	-	-
Health & welfare	628,740	-	-
Economic development	228,561	-	-
Culture & recreation	4,898,610	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay			
General government	78,108	-	-
Public safety	21,294	79,442	-
Public works	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-
Economic development	36,873	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-
Debt Service			
Principal	162,978	46,503	3,210,000
Interest	28,106	8,020	3,714,500
Fiscal charges	-	-	13,362
Total Expenditures	\$ 25,717,774	\$ 12,188,517	\$ 6,937,862
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	735,286	(1,680,141)	(375,839)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	128,156	56,009	-
Transfers in	1,807,282	2,135,850	-
Transfers out	(2,386,650)	(629,950)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(451,212)	1,561,909	-
Net Changes in Fund Balances	284,074	(118,232)	(375,839)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	10,728,619	2,061,830	15,132,149
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 11,012,693	\$ 1,943,598	\$ 14,756,310

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 8,231,003	\$ 37,775,399
Local taxes			
Accommodations	-	2,143,722	2,143,722
Hospitality	-	2,762,479	2,762,479
Capital projects sales tax	9,059,960	-	9,059,960
Fees, licenses and permits	-	3,336,717	11,502,204
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	586,709
Use of money and property	49,710	94,504	688,787
Intergovernmental	21,684	1,791,054	5,324,703
Grants	-	2,670,604	3,418,120
Other	7,015	567,124	996,952
Total Revenues	\$ 9,138,369	\$ 21,597,207	\$ 74,259,035
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ -	\$ 760,042	\$ 14,613,297
Public safety	-	7,782,325	23,608,315
Public works	-	220,511	2,230,322
Health & welfare	-	776,086	1,404,826
Economic development	-	1,744,184	1,972,745
Culture & recreation	-	1,085,808	5,984,418
Environmental services	-	47,801	47,801
Capital Outlay			
General government	149,613	68,063	295,784
Public safety	1,354,025	2,608,971	4,063,732
Public works	4,832,587	1,642,824	6,475,411
Health & welfare	-	2,820	2,820
Economic development	736,020	727,334	1,500,227
Culture & recreation	1,977,204	191,774	2,168,978
Debt Service			
Principal	-	1,628,533	5,048,014
Interest	-	160,062	3,910,688
Fiscal charges	-	-	13,362
Total Expenditures	\$ 9,049,449	\$ 19,447,138	\$ 73,340,740
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	88,920	2,150,069	918,295
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	2,299,992	2,299,992
Proceeds from sale of assets	521,453	45,111	750,729
Transfers in	2,841,000	2,167,923	8,952,055
Transfers out	-	(5,677,805)	(8,694,405)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,362,453	(1,164,779)	3,308,371
Net Changes in Fund Balances	3,451,373	985,290	4,226,666
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	16,290,911	22,747,548	66,961,057
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 19,742,284	\$ 23,732,838	\$ 71,187,723

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Net Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (reported on page 31) \$ 4,226,666

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of activities presented on page 25 are different because:

Governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This amount is the amount by which depreciation expense (\$9,567,491) exceeded capital asset acquisition costs (\$8,742,076) in the current period. (825,415)

Gain on disposal of assets reported in the statement of activities (\$685,674) differs from the proceeds from sale of assets reported in governmental funds (\$750,729) by the book value of the assets disposed of. (65,055)

Revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines and assessments, that will not be collected for several months after year end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. 10,085

Donated capital assets, reported in the statement of activities, do not provide current financial resources and are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. 863,781

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. 2,748,022

Annual OPEB costs (\$1,194,897) are recorded in the Statement of Activities while only OPEB contributions (\$500,161) are recorded in the governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of differences in treatment of OPEB costs. (694,736)

Changes in the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (\$5,167,952), deferred outflows of resources (\$1,112,842), and deferred inflows (\$3,380,608) of resources related to the State Retirement Plans for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the statement of activities. (674,502)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs, do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. 10,592

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (reported on page 25) \$ 5,599,438

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 6,050,238	\$ 5,856,114	\$ 11,906,352
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	48,508	-	48,508
From customers	123,882	19,097	142,979
Other	23,109	-	23,109
Prepaid items	30,337	1,040	31,377
	<u>6,276,074</u>	<u>5,876,251</u>	<u>12,152,325</u>
Noncurrent Assets			
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments	8,425,306	-	8,425,306
Capital assets			
Land	740,718	-	740,718
Improvements	13,332,380	3,663,918	16,996,298
Buildings	455,252	-	455,252
Mining rights	225,000	-	225,000
Software	-	70,623	70,623
Machinery and equipment	7,069,271	68,918	7,138,189
Automotive equipment	2,760,376	73,824	2,834,200
Construction-in-progress	204,987	280,922	485,909
Accumulated depreciation	(15,765,340)	(1,113,120)	(16,878,460)
	<u>17,447,950</u>	<u>3,045,085</u>	<u>20,493,035</u>
Total Assets	23,724,024	8,921,336	32,645,360
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension Charges	254,619	53,640	308,259
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	254,619	53,640	308,259
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	271,168	20,621	291,789
Accrued wages and benefits	97,264	15,709	112,973
Capital leases	693,115	-	693,115
Liability for compensated absences	96,021	10,271	106,292
Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs	204,470	-	204,470
	<u>1,362,038</u>	<u>46,601</u>	<u>1,408,639</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Capital leases	1,968,697	-	1,968,697
Net OPEB obligation	421,099	87,316	508,415
Net pension liability	2,285,928	483,883	2,769,811
Liability for compensated absences	5,054	541	5,595
Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs	8,220,836	-	8,220,836
	<u>12,901,614</u>	<u>571,740</u>	<u>13,473,354</u>
Total Liabilities	14,263,652	618,341	14,881,993

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2016

	<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		<u>Total Proprietary Funds</u>
	<u>Environmental Services</u>	<u>Stormwater Drainage Utility</u>	
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Pension credits	4,088	865	4,953
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,088	865	4,953
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	6,442,182	3,045,085	9,487,267
Unrestricted	3,268,721	5,310,685	8,579,406
Total Net Position	\$ 9,710,903	\$ 8,355,770	\$ 18,066,673

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for sales and services			
Landfill tipping fees	\$ 1,567,471	\$ -	\$ 1,567,471
Household fees	1,429,950	-	1,429,950
Stormwater drainage fees and penalties	-	1,709,131	1,709,131
Sale of recyclables	144,170	-	144,170
Nonresidential roll-out fees	13,266	-	13,266
Waste tire fees	25,397	-	25,397
Methane gas sales	26,148	-	26,148
Other	330	-	330
Operating grants and contributions	25,000	-	25,000
Total Operating Revenue	<u>\$ 3,231,732</u>	<u>\$ 1,709,131</u>	<u>\$ 4,940,863</u>
Operating Expenses			
Personal services	\$ 2,144,925	\$ 345,136	\$ 2,490,061
Operations and maintenance			
Supplies and materials	1,166,632	18,902	1,185,534
Other charges and services	711,008	247,108	958,116
Depreciation	1,601,863	203,870	1,805,733
Landfill closure and postclosure	690,387	-	690,387
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 6,314,815</u>	<u>\$ 815,016</u>	<u>\$ 7,129,831</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(3,083,083)	894,115	(2,188,968)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Property taxes	3,006,770	-	3,006,770
Capital grants and contributions	9,457	-	9,457
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	65,913	(4,750)	61,163
Investment earnings	42,152	16,885	59,037
Miscellaneous	28,423	450	28,873
Interest expense	(54,414)	-	(54,414)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>3,098,301</u>	<u>12,585</u>	<u>3,110,886</u>
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	15,218	906,700	921,918
Transfers Out	(77,650)	(180,000)	(257,650)
Changes in Net Position	<u>(62,432)</u>	<u>726,700</u>	<u>664,268</u>
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year	9,773,335	7,629,070	17,402,405
Total Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 9,710,903</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,770</u>	<u>\$ 18,066,673</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Cash Flows of Operating Activities			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 3,244,460	\$ 1,733,610	\$ 4,978,070
Other receipts	53,753	450	54,203
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(2,032,591)	(322,463)	(2,355,054)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,856,820)	(279,337)	(2,136,157)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(591,198)</u>	<u>1,132,260</u>	<u>541,062</u>
Cash Flows of Noncapital Financing Activities			
Property tax receipts	3,003,661	-	3,003,661
Transfers to governmental funds	(77,650)	(180,000)	(257,650)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>2,926,011</u>	<u>(180,000)</u>	<u>2,746,011</u>
Cash Flows of Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	65,913	-	65,913
Capital grants	9,457	-	9,457
Proceeds from capital lease financing	807,640	-	807,640
Principal paid on capital lease financing	(605,759)	-	(605,759)
Interest paid on capital lease financing	(54,414)	-	(54,414)
Purchase or construction of capital assets	(1,007,878)	(93,381)	(1,101,259)
Landfill postclosure costs paid	(136,637)	-	(136,637)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(921,678)</u>	<u>(93,381)</u>	<u>(1,015,059)</u>
Cash Flows of Investing Activities			
Earnings on deposits and investments	42,152	16,885	59,037
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>42,152</u>	<u>16,885</u>	<u>59,037</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,455,287	875,764	2,331,051
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	13,020,257	4,980,350	18,000,607
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	<u>\$ 14,475,544</u>	<u>\$ 5,856,114</u>	<u>\$ 20,331,658</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Flows
 Proprietary Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,083,083)	\$ 894,115	\$ (2,188,968)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	1,601,863	203,870	1,805,733
Landfill closure and postclosure costs	690,387	-	690,387
Decreases (increases) in current assets			
Customer and other accounts receivable	38,058	24,479	62,537
Prepaid items	(2,220)	(3)	(2,223)
Decreases (increases) in deferred outflows of resources			
Pension charges	(76,749)	(15,321)	(92,070)
Increases (decreases) in current liabilities			
Trade accounts payable (exclusive of capital items)	23,040	(13,324)	9,716
Accrued wages and benefits payable	18,753	639	19,392
Liability for compensated absences	(3,290)	(3,518)	(6,808)
Increases (decreases) in noncurrent liabilities			
Net OPEB obligation	37,142	12,132	49,274
Net pension liability	299,992	63,502	363,494
Compensated absences	(173)	(185)	(358)
Increases (decreases) in deferred inflows of resources			
Pension credits	(163,341)	(34,576)	(197,917)
Miscellaneous receipts	28,423	450	28,873
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (591,198)	\$ 1,132,260	\$ 541,062

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

June 30, 2016

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
Assets	
Cash and investments	\$ 5,641,143
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,641,143</u>
Liabilities	
Due to other taxing entities	\$ 248,624
Due to Georgetown County Water & Sewer District	6,594
Due to estate and trust beneficiaries	1,339,956
Due to bidders and redeemers on tax sales	2,584,348
Due to plaintiffs	964
Due to payers of bonds and fines	894,828
Due to South Carolina Department of Revenue	131,644
Due to support recipients	42,141
Due to seized asset beneficiaries	177,447
Due to South Carolina Department of Highways	14,621
Due to others	199,976
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 5,641,143</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note I - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

Financial Reporting Entity

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. Potential component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County might be considered to be financially accountable. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP, based on Statement No. 39 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The concept underlying the definition of the financial reporting entity is that elected officials are accountable to their constituents; it follows that an accountability perspective should provide the basis for defining the financial reporting entity. In accordance with that concept, the Georgetown County financial reporting entity consists only of the departments and funds of the County, the primary government; no other separate entities have been included in the reporting entity (and these financial statements) because the County is not financially accountable for any other separate organizations, and there are no other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the County as a whole. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity (other than for services provided and used) within the governmental and business-type columns has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

In the government-wide statement of net assets, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis. The County's net position is reported in three parts: 1) net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, 2) restricted net position, and 3) unrestricted net position.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Fund Financial Statements

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in each of the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. It is the County's policy to report property tax revenue as non-operating revenue in its proprietary funds.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, court fines, state aid and shared taxes, ambulance fees, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund: The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. The General fund accounts for all financial resources except those that are required to be reported in another fund.

Law Enforcement Fund: The Law Enforcement Fund is a special revenue fund which accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are collected for the purpose of providing law enforcement protection services for Georgetown County.

Debt Service Fund: The Debt Service Fund accounts for revenues collected for the purpose of servicing the County's outstanding debt.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects Fund: To account for funds, including bond proceeds, segregated and earmarked for the County's "Visions II" Capital Improvement Plan, along with the associated costs of the individual CIP projects.

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

Environmental Services Fund (Enterprise Fund): The Environmental Services Fund is used to account for the operations of the County landfill along with related solid waste management functions such as waste collection, recycling, and composting. Also includes mosquito control activities. This fund is funded from a combination of user fees and property taxes.

Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund (Enterprise Fund): The Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund is used to account for the operations of the County's stormwater drainage management program. This fund is funded by user fees and nonoperating grants.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary fund type:

Agency Fund: This fund type is used to report resources held by the County in a custodial capacity as an agent on behalf of others and does not involve the measurement of results of operation.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the *option* of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds are user fees collected in association with the provision of waste collection and disposal services (Environmental Services Fund) and stormwater drainage management (Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund). Operating revenues of the Environmental Services Fund also include property taxes. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

The County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and money market mutual funds to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) and other non-money market mutual funds are reported as investments.

The County's operating cash and investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all non-fiduciary funds, fund types, and component units within the State of South Carolina). The statutes of the State of South Carolina authorize the County to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States.
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section.
- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The County's cash and investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. The County reports its cash and investments at fair value which is normally determined by quoted market prices. The County currently or in the past year has primarily used the following investments in its operating activities:

South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The Pool is a 2a 7-like pool which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Financial statements for the Pool may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, PO Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Receivables

All accounts and property tax receivables are shown at their gross value and where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible. This amount is determined by analyzing the percentage of receivables that was not collected in prior years.

Property taxes for real property and personal property except motor vehicles are due without penalties by January 15th of each fiscal year. Uncollected taxes and penalties are considered delinquent on March 15th. Property taxes for motor vehicles are due in the month in which the state motor vehicle license will be renewable. Property tax revenues are recognized in accordance with imposed nonexchange transactions in accordance with GASB No. 33.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The amount of inventories on hand at year end for the governmental fund types consist of postage, park passes, refrigerant, emergency preparedness supplies, and diesel fuel. Inventories are valued at cost using the average cost method. Payments to vendors that reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Restricted Assets

Certain assets of debt service, special revenue and enterprise funds are classified as restricted on the balance sheet because their use is limited to specific purposes for which the funds were received.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Construction in progress represents funds expended for construction of capital assets which have not been placed into service.

Property, plant, and equipment of the County are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Improvements	5-25
Buildings	8-20
Infrastructure	20-35
Mining Rights	5-15
Software	3-5
Furniture & Fixtures	5-10
Machinery & Equipment	3-10
Automotive Equipment	3-10

Depreciation for capital assets that can be specifically identified with a function is included in the direct expenses for that function.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. The County currently has two types of deferred outflows of resources: 1) The County reports *deferred bond refunding charges* in its Statement of Net Position. Deferred bond refunding charges, which is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the defeased debt, is deferred and amortized over the life of the refunding bonds, which has the same maturity as the bonds that were refunded. Amortization of deferred bond refunding charges is included in interest expense; 2) The County also reports *deferred pension charges* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension charges* are either a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension liability (which includes pension contributions made after the measurement date), or b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has two types of deferred inflows of resources: 1) The County reports *unavailable revenue* – for property taxes, court fines, and EMS fees only in the governmental funds balance sheet; it is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. 2) The County also reports *deferred pension credits* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

Compensated Absences

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the government does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount, and deferred refunding costs. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

In government-wide financial statements, pensions are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 11 and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The County recognizes a net pension liability for its participation in the Plans, which represents the County's proportionate share of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the Plans, measured as of the County's preceding fiscal year-end.

Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Projected earnings on qualified pension plan investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 12 for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is equal to the *annual required contributions* to the OPEB Plan, calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45.

Nonexchange Transactions

The standards established by GASB Statement No. 33, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*," provide accounting and reporting for the following four categories of nonexchange transactions: 1) Derived tax revenues, 2) Imposed nonexchange revenues, 3) Government-mandated nonexchange transactions, and 4) Voluntary nonexchange transactions. Nonexchange transactions involve financial or capital resources in which the government either gives value to another party without directly receiving equal value in exchange or receives value from another party without directly giving equal value in exchange.

Assets from derived tax revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred and resources are available to the government.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Assets from imposed nonexchange revenues are recognized when an enforceable legal claim has arisen or when resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when resources are required to be used or the first period that use is permitted. Resources must also be available to the government.

Assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures from government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange transactions are generally recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Resources received before the eligibility requirements are fulfilled are reported as deferred revenues. Eligibility requirements can include one or more of the following:

- The recipient has the characteristics specified by the provider.
- Time requirements specified by the provider have been met.
- The provider offers resources on a reimbursement basis and allowable costs have been incurred under the applicable program.
- The provider's offer of resources is contingent upon a specified action of the recipient and that action has occurred.

Net Position/Fund Balances

Net position is defined as the difference between assets and liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. The County's net position in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements is then classified as follows:

Investment in Capital Assets: This represents the County's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

Restricted Net Position: Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the County is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by third parties.

Unrestricted Net Position: Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from ad-valorem taxes, earnings on investments, state/local grants, fees, and shared revenues.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, "*Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*," the County classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance

The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example, inventories and prepaid amounts. It also includes the long-term amounts of loans and notes receivable, as well as property acquired for resale.

Restricted Fund Balance

The restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are either restricted externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the County's highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balances also incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The County recognizes committed fund balances only when they have been approved for specific purposes by County Council before the fiscal year end.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Assigned Fund Balance

The assigned fund balance classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes but are not restricted or committed. The authority for making an assignment is not required to be the County's highest level of decision-making authority and as such, the nature of actions necessary to remove or modify an assignment does not require the County's highest level of authority. In the special revenue funds and capital projects funds, assigned fund balances represent amounts that have been earmarked for specific purposes.

Unassigned Fund Balance

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes within the General Fund. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned balance.

Based on the County's practices regarding fund balance classifications as noted above, the County considers amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be spent when the corresponding expenditures that have been designated by County Council or donors have been made. After these fund balances have been depleted, unassigned fund balance will be considered to have been spent.

Fund Balance Policy

By policy of County Council, it is required that a minimum unassigned fund balance be maintained in the General Fund in the amount of \$8,000,000, or 35% of the annual budget, whichever is greater. Unassigned fund balances equal to 10% of annual budget amounts are required to be maintained in the Law Enforcement, County Fire, Midway Fire, Bureau of Aging Services, and Economic Development funds.

Subsequent Events

In preparing these financial statements, the County's management has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through December 2, 2016, the date the financial statements were available for issuance.

Note 2 - Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits might not be recovered. The County does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk, but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2016, the County's bank balances totaled \$42,876,701 and had a carrying (book) value of \$40,948,518. Of the total bank balances, \$27,492,443 was covered by depository insurance, \$9,964,595 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the County's name, and \$4,910,754 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the County's name. The remaining balance of \$508,909 was uninsured and uncollateralized. Cash on hand totaled \$14,121.

Investments

The County's investments are limited by and subject to State statutes. The statutes provide that all authorized investments shall have maturities consistent with the time or times when the invested monies will be needed in cash. Statutes also allow the State Treasurer to assist local governments in investing funds. The County is under no contractual agreements that further restrict investment alternatives.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2016

Note 2 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

As of June 30, 2016, the County had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturities</u>
South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool (SCLGIP)	Unrated	\$ 47,208,123	90.13%	Less than One Year
Government Money Market Mutual Fund	Unrated	4,643,114	8.87%	Various
Deferred Annuity	Undetermined	25,781	0.05%	Life
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Undetermined	<u>499,608</u>	<u>0.95%</u>	Various
Total		<u>\$ 52,376,626</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	

The SCLGIP is subject to oversight by the State Treasurer, although it is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Of the fair value amount of \$499,608 in negotiable certificates of deposit, \$496,258 was FDIC insured. The remaining value of \$3,350 was uninsured and uncollateralized.

Interest Rate Risk: The County does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Credit Risk for Investments: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The County does not have an investment policy for credit risk but follows the investment statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments: The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

Reconciliation to the Financial Statements

A reconciliation of cash and cash and equivalents as shown in the Statements of Net Position for all activities is as follows:

	<u>Amount</u>
Carrying Amount of Deposits	\$ 40,948,518
Cash on Hand	14,121
Fair Value of Investments	<u>52,376,626</u>
	<u>\$ 93,339,265</u>
Statement of Net Position	
Cash and Investments	\$ 73,237,303
Cash and Investments, Restricted	14,460,819
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
Cash and Investments	<u>5,641,143</u>
	<u>\$ 93,339,265</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 3 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
Taxes Receivable, Net			
Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 873,751	\$ 48,508	\$ 922,259
Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax	<u>734,902</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>734,902</u>
	<u>1,608,653</u>	<u>48,508</u>	<u>1,657,161</u>
 Court Fines Receivable, Net	 <u>192,615</u>	 <u>--</u>	 <u>192,615</u>
	<u>192,615</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>192,615</u>
 Due from Other Governments			
Grants	273,379	--	273,379
Local Government Fund	539,740	--	539,740
Mini-Bottle Fees	41,000	--	41,000
State Accommodations Tax	316,082	--	316,082
E911 Telephone System Fees & Reimb	67,535	--	67,535
Inventory Tax Replacement	23,586	--	23,586
Capital Projects Sales Tax	2,325,697	--	2,325,697
Various Other	<u>109,444</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>109,444</u>
	<u>3,696,463</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>3,696,463</u>
 Due from Other County Funds	 <u>171,472</u>	 <u>--</u>	 <u>171,472</u>
	<u>171,472</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>171,472</u>
 Due from Customers, Net			
Landfill Fees Receivable	--	123,882	123,882
Stormwater Fees Receivable	<u>--</u>	<u>19,097</u>	<u>19,097</u>
	<u>--</u>	<u>142,979</u>	<u>142,979</u>
 Other Receivables, Net			
EMS Billings	727,414	--	727,414
Prisoner Housing	45,520	--	45,520
Hangar Rent	43,193	--	43,193
Reimbursement for SRO's	72,314	--	72,314
Franchise Fees	111,027	--	111,027
Insurance Claims	59,507	--	59,507
BOAS Contractual Service Reimbursements	30,305	--	30,305
Various Other	<u>206,458</u>	<u>23,109</u>	<u>229,567</u>
	<u>1,295,738</u>	<u>23,109</u>	<u>1,318,847</u>
 Total Receivables	 <u>\$ 6,964,941</u>	 <u>\$ 214,596</u>	 <u>\$ 7,179,537</u>

Property taxes receivable that do not meet the availability requirement have been recorded as unavailable revenue in the fund financial statements. Allowances for uncollectible property taxes have been recorded in the governmental activities in the amount of \$873,751 and \$48,508 in the business type activities.

Allowances for uncollectible court fines of \$569,976, EMS fees of \$6,251,556, and local accommodations and hospitality taxes of \$128,325 have been recorded in the governmental activities. Allowances for uncollectible landfill tipping fees of \$115,484 and stormwater fees of \$19,097 have been recorded in the business-type activities.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 4 - Restricted Assets

The County has recorded restricted cash and investments totaling \$6,035,513 in the governmental funds for the following:

Murrells Inlet Revitalization - MI 2020	\$ 21,198
Impact Fees	1,371,201
Bond Debt Service Reserve Funds	<u>4,643,114</u>
	<u>\$ 6,035,513</u>

The County has recorded cash as restricted in the amount of \$8,425,306 in the Environmental Services (Business-Type) Proprietary Enterprise Fund, as these funds are restricted for landfill closure and post closure care costs.

Note 5 - Interfund Receivables and Payables

Individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

	<u>Due From Other Funds</u>	<u>Due To Other Funds</u>
General Fund	\$ 171,472	\$ --
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (eliminated)	<u>--</u>	<u>171,472</u>
	<u>\$ 171,472</u>	<u>\$ 171,472</u>

These interfund balances are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position.

Note 6 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016, was as follows for governmental activities:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 22,775,038	\$ 58,264	\$ (32,500)	\$ 22,800,802
Construction in Progress	<u>3,144,202</u>	<u>4,209,663</u>	<u>(104,656)</u>	<u>7,249,209</u>
Total, not being Depreciated	<u>\$ 25,919,240</u>	<u>\$ 4,267,927</u>	<u>\$ (137,156)</u>	<u>\$ 30,050,011</u>
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Improvements	\$ 61,317,182	\$ 1,246,645	\$ --	\$ 62,563,827
Buildings	60,866,739	603,082	(100,000)	61,369,821
Infrastructure	27,122,698	168,305	--	27,291,003
Software	767,711	--	--	767,711
Furniture & Fixtures	959,420	17,758	--	977,178
Machinery & Equipment	22,413,471	560,700	(458,336)	22,515,835
Automotive Equipment	<u>23,981,217</u>	<u>2,829,461</u>	<u>(398,822)</u>	<u>26,411,856</u>
Total, being Depreciated	<u>197,428,438</u>	<u>5,425,951</u>	<u>(957,158)</u>	<u>201,897,231</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2016

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements	(18,463,152)	(2,837,474)	--	(21,300,626)
Buildings	(30,580,367)	(2,427,015)	100,000	(32,907,382)
Infrastructure	(7,118,360)	(772,144)	--	(7,890,504)
Software	(306,983)	(137,402)	--	(444,385)
Furniture & Fixtures	(584,538)	(69,077)	--	(653,615)
Machinery & Equipment	(17,753,761)	(1,575,218)	458,336	(18,870,643)
Automotive Equipment	<u>(17,221,536)</u>	<u>(1,749,161)</u>	<u>382,902</u>	<u>(18,587,795)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(92,028,697)</u>	<u>(9,567,491)</u>	<u>941,238</u>	<u>(100,654,950)</u>
Total, being Depreciated, Net	<u>\$ 105,399,741</u>	<u>\$ (4,141,540)</u>	<u>\$ (15,920)</u>	<u>\$ 101,242,281</u>
Total Governmental Activities, Net	<u>\$ 131,318,981</u>	<u>\$ 126,387</u>	<u>\$ (153,076)</u>	<u>\$ 131,292,292</u>

Construction in progress in the amount of \$88,021 was reclassified upon completion to buildings in the amount of \$32,500 and infrastructure in the amount of \$55,521. In addition, projects included in construction in progress, with a value of \$16,635, were discontinued and removed from the capital asset schedule. Assets totaling \$1,006,293, with accumulated depreciation of \$941,238, were sold, or otherwise disposed of, for \$693,489 resulting in a gain on disposal of capital assets of \$628,434. There were capital asset donations of \$863,781. Capital outlay reported in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes \$5,764,876 that did not meet criteria to be capitalized.

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016, was as follows for business-type activities:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 740,718	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 740,718
Construction in Progress	<u>252,579</u>	<u>238,080</u>	<u>(4,750)</u>	<u>485,909</u>
Total, not being Depreciated	<u>\$ 993,297</u>	<u>\$ 238,080</u>	<u>\$ (4,750)</u>	<u>\$ 1,226,627</u>
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Improvements	16,932,127	64,171	--	16,996,298
Buildings	445,795	9,457	--	455,252
Mining Rights	225,000	--	--	225,000
Software	70,623	--	--	70,623
Machinery & Equipment	6,711,791	789,551	(363,153)	7,138,189
Automotive Equipment	<u>2,849,175</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(14,975)</u>	<u>2,834,200</u>
Total, being Depreciated	<u>27,234,511</u>	<u>863,179</u>	<u>(378,128)</u>	<u>27,719,562</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements	(8,105,385)	(1,047,318)	--	(9,152,703)
Buildings	(251,066)	(20,972)	--	(272,038)
Mining Rights	(164,583)	(25,000)	--	(189,583)
Software	(70,623)	--	--	(70,623)
Machinery & Equipment	(4,936,274)	(475,424)	363,153	(5,048,545)
Automotive Equipment	<u>(1,922,924)</u>	<u>(237,019)</u>	<u>14,975</u>	<u>(2,144,968)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(15,450,855)</u>	<u>(1,805,733)</u>	<u>378,128</u>	<u>(16,878,460)</u>
Total, being Depreciated, Net	<u>\$ 11,783,656</u>	<u>\$ (942,554)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 10,841,102</u>
Total Business-Type Activities, Net	<u>\$ 12,776,953</u>	<u>\$ (704,474)</u>	<u>\$ (4,750)</u>	<u>\$ 12,067,729</u>

Projects included in construction in progress, with a value of \$4,750, were discontinued and removed from the capital asset schedule. Assets totaling \$378,128, with accumulated depreciation of \$378,128, were sold for \$65,913 resulting in a gain on disposal of capital assets of \$65,913.

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2016, was charged to the following functions:

Governmental Activities:

General Government	\$ 1,570,623
Public Safety	2,914,020
Public Works	1,170,559
Health and Welfare	121,407
Economic Development	1,047,711
Cultural and Recreation	<u>2,743,171</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 9,567,491</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Environmental Services	\$ 1,601,863
Stormwater Management Services	<u>203,870</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 1,805,733</u>

Total assets purchased under capital leases with remaining liens are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Original Cost of Assets	\$ 10,506,321	\$ 4,909,778
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(4,026,663)</u>	<u>(2,192,373)</u>
Net Book Value	<u>\$ 6,479,658</u>	<u>\$ 2,717,405</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2016

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt

Following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities during the year ended June 30, 2016:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities					
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 27,370,000	\$ --	\$ (1,120,000)	\$ 26,250,000	\$ 1,145,000
Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds	43,630,000	--	(2,090,000)	41,540,000	2,160,000
Plus: Unamortized Premiums	2,975,572	--	(212,880)	2,762,692	212,880
Less: Unamortized Discounts	<u>(304,185)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>21,100</u>	<u>(283,085)</u>	<u>(21,100)</u>
Net Bonds Payable	73,671,387	--	(3,401,780)	70,269,607	3,496,780
Loan (Energy Savings)	317,530	--	(49,089)	268,441	50,562
Capital Leases	9,111,353	2,299,992	(1,788,925)	9,622,420	2,019,544
Net OPEB Obligation	6,204,580	1,194,897	(500,161)	6,899,316	--
Net Pension Liability	34,509,207	5,167,952	--	39,677,159	--
Compensated Absences	<u>1,619,386</u>	<u>1,669,918</u>	<u>(1,619,386)</u>	<u>1,669,918</u>	<u>1,586,421</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 125,433,443</u>	<u>\$ 10,332,759</u>	<u>\$ (7,359,341)</u>	<u>\$ 128,406,861</u>	<u>\$ 7,153,307</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Capital Leases	\$ 2,459,931	\$ 807,640	\$ (605,759)	\$ 2,661,812	\$ 693,115
Net OPEB Obligation	459,141	98,791	(49,517)	508,415	--
Net Pension Liability	2,406,317	363,494	--	2,769,811	--
Compensated Absences	119,053	111,887	(119,053)	111,887	106,292
Landfill Closure/Postclosure	<u>7,871,556</u>	<u>690,387</u>	<u>(136,637)</u>	<u>8,425,306</u>	<u>204,470</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 13,315,998</u>	<u>\$ 2,072,199</u>	<u>\$ (910,966)</u>	<u>\$ 14,477,231</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,877</u>

General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County. The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities. General obligations bonds are ordinarily repaid with property tax revenues.

On October 11, 2011, the County issued \$11,140,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates ranging between 2.00% and 4.00%. The bonds require semi-annual interest payments on March 1 and September 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on March 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on March 1, 2023.

The County issued General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013, on June 27, 2013, in the principal amount of \$18,400,000, with interest rates ranging between 2.00% and 5.00%. The bonds require semi-annual interest payments on March 1 and September 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on March 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on March 1, 2033.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011 (Issued 10/11/11)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Principal March 1</u>	<u>Interest September 1</u>	<u>Interest March 1</u>	<u>Total Annual Payments</u>
2017	3.00%-4.00%	\$ 8,115,000	\$ 1,055,000	\$ 134,300	\$ 134,300	\$ 1,323,600
2018	3.00%-4.00%	7,060,000	1,085,000	118,475	118,475	1,321,950
2019	3.00%-4.00%	5,975,000	1,115,000	102,200	102,200	1,319,400
2020	3.00%-4.00%	4,860,000	1,155,000	85,475	85,475	1,325,950
2021	3.00%-4.00%	3,705,000	1,190,000	68,150	68,150	1,326,300
2022-2023	3.00%-4.00%	2,515,000	<u>2,515,000</u>	<u>75,900</u>	<u>75,900</u>	<u>2,666,800</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 8,115,000</u>	<u>\$ 584,500</u>	<u>\$ 584,500</u>	<u>\$ 9,284,000</u>

General Obligation Bonds of 2013 (Issued 6/27/13)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Principal March 1</u>	<u>Interest September 1</u>	<u>Interest March 1</u>	<u>Total Annual Payments</u>
2017	4.00%-5.00%	\$ 18,135,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 438,575	\$ 438,575	\$ 967,150
2018	4.00%-5.00%	18,045,000	80,000	436,775	436,775	953,550
2019	4.00%-5.00%	17,965,000	85,000	435,175	435,175	955,350
2020	4.00%-5.00%	17,880,000	80,000	433,475	433,475	946,950
2021	4.00%-5.00%	17,800,000	90,000	431,875	431,875	953,750
2022-2026	4.00%-5.00%	17,710,000	3,010,000	2,066,625	2,066,625	7,143,250
2027-2031	4.00%-5.00%	14,700,000	9,325,000	1,410,875	1,410,875	12,146,750
2032-2033	4.00%-5.00%	5,375,000	<u>5,375,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>	<u>5,755,000</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 18,135,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,843,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,843,375</u>	<u>\$ 29,821,750</u>

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County (the Corporation) Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Refunding Issue 2009A was issued on December 17, 2009, in the face amount of \$23,725,000. In addition, the SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County issued Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Issue 2009B on the same date in the amount of \$29,185,000.

Both of the Installment Purchase Revenue Bond issues are subject to a County Facilities Purchase and Use Agreement, which details proportionate interests of the owners in certain rental payments to be made by the County under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement between the County and the Corporation. The County purchases incremental "shares" of the Capital Projects from the Corporation pursuant to the Purchase and Use Agreement, which obligates the County to make semiannual installment payments of the purchase price to the Corporation in amounts calculated to be sufficient to enable the Corporation to pay the principal and interest on the outstanding bonds; amounts budgeted as reserves for the repair and replacement of the facilities, and program administration fees.

The County's obligations under the Purchase and Use Agreement are from year to year only and do not constitute a mandatory payment obligation of the County in any fiscal year in which funds are not appropriated by County Council to pay the installment payments due in such fiscal year; however, the County would forfeit possession of the facilities for the remainder of the lease term in the event of non-payment.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Both the 2009A and 2009B bonds were issued to fund various capital projects and are secured with liens on the new County judicial center, the existing "old" county courthouse and administration facility, the County detention facility, and the County library facility in Andrews. The 2009A bonds require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029. The 2009B bonds also require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year. The 2009B Issue is a taxable "Build America Bond" issue and as such is eligible for 35% interest credits from the U.S. Treasury. For the year ended June 30, 2015, interest subsidies received totaled \$638,029 and are reported in the Debt Service Fund as intergovernmental revenues. The receipts were reduced by \$46,551 as a result of federal sequestration adjustments. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029.

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County installment purchase revenue bonds are not a debt of the County, however, as the Corporation is blended with the operations of the County, the debt of the Corporation is included with the County's other obligations as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment purchase revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009A Refunding (Issued 12/17/09)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Principal December 1</u>	<u>Interest December 1</u>	<u>Interest June 1</u>	<u>Total Annual Payments</u>
2017	3.375%-5.000%	\$ 12,355,000	\$ 2,160,000	\$ 278,400	\$ 241,950	\$ 2,680,350
2018	4.000%-5.000%	10,195,000	2,240,000	241,950	197,150	2,679,100
2019	4.250%-5.000%	7,955,000	2,345,000	197,150	138,525	2,680,675
2020	4.250%-5.000%	5,610,000	2,460,000	138,525	77,025	2,675,550
2021	4.250%-5.000%	3,150,000	2,590,000	77,025	12,275	2,679,300
2022-2026	4.250%-5.000%	560,000	460,000	22,275	12,500	494,775
2027-2030	5.000%	100,000	100,000	10,000	7,500	117,500
Totals			<u>\$ 12,355,000</u>	<u>\$ 965,325</u>	<u>\$ 686,925</u>	<u>\$ 14,007,250</u>

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009B (Issued 12/17/09)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Principal December 1</u>	<u>Interest December 1</u>	<u>Interest June 1</u>	<u>Total Annual Payments</u>
2017	6.625%-6.750%	\$ 29,185,000	\$ --	\$ 977,972	\$ 977,972	\$ 1,955,944
2018	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2019	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2020	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2021	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2022-2026	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	14,515,000	4,006,582	3,523,722	22,045,304
2027-2030	6.750%	14,670,000	14,670,000	1,264,781	769,669	16,704,450
Totals			<u>\$ 29,185,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,161,223</u>	<u>\$ 9,183,251</u>	<u>\$ 48,529,474</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Loan Obligation

In conjunction with an energy savings project, the County entered into a \$500,000 loan agreement on November 1, 2009, with the South Carolina Energy Office, Division of Insurance and Grant Services, State Budget and Control Board. The principal balance of the loan accrued interest at the rate of 3.0% per annum beginning on November 1, 2010, the date that the 'construction phase" was deemed to have concluded. No interest accrued on funds drawn during the construction phase.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the loan balance outstanding at June 30, 2016, are as follows:

South Carolina Energy Office Loan (Issued 11/01/2009)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal November 1	Interest November 1	Total Annual Payments
2017	3.00%	\$ 268,441	\$ 50,562	\$ 8,053	\$ 58,615
2018	3.00%	217,879	52,079	6,536	58,615
2019	3.00%	165,800	53,641	4,974	58,615
2020	3.00%	112,159	55,250	3,365	58,615
2021	3.00%	56,909	<u>56,909</u>	<u>1,707</u>	<u>58,616</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 268,441</u>	<u>\$ 24,635</u>	<u>\$ 293,076</u>

Capital Leases

The County's governmental activities have twenty-four (24) lease purchase agreements and its business-type activities have twelve (12) lease purchase agreements. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016, are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
FY2017	\$ 2,206,832	\$ 746,205	\$ 2,953,037
FY2018	2,007,523	503,933	2,511,456
FY2019	1,859,013	403,937	2,262,950
FY2020	1,597,178	367,985	1,965,163
FY2021	1,046,205	316,951	1,363,156
FY2022-FY2025	<u>1,531,852</u>	<u>488,294</u>	<u>2,020,146</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	10,248,603	2,827,305	13,075,908
Less: Amount Representing Interest	<u>(626,183)</u>	<u>(165,493)</u>	<u>(791,676)</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 9,622,420</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,812</u>	<u>\$ 12,284,232</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

The annual requirements to amortize all debt outstanding, including capital leases, as of June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 5,375,106	\$ 3,817,385	\$ 9,192,491	\$ 693,115	\$ 53,090	\$ 746,205
2018	5,314,584	3,662,098	8,976,682	467,680	36,253	503,933
2019	5,345,912	3,483,085	8,828,997	377,075	26,862	403,937
2020	5,269,597	3,290,590	8,560,187	347,619	20,366	367,985
2021	4,925,725	3,094,390	8,020,115	303,004	13,947	316,951
2022-2026	21,979,935	11,902,046	33,881,981	473,319	14,975	488,294
2027-2031	24,095,000	4,873,700	28,968,700	--	--	--
2032-2033	5,375,000	380,000	5,755,000	--	--	--
Totals	<u>\$ 77,680,859</u>	<u>\$ 34,503,294</u>	<u>\$ 112,184,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,812</u>	<u>\$ 165,493</u>	<u>\$ 2,827,305</u>

The legal debt limit imposed by South Carolina statutes for issuance of general obligation debt without referendum is equal to eight per cent (8%) of the total assessed value of all taxable property in the County less currently outstanding general obligation debt that was issued without referendum. Based on the 2015 tax year assessed valuation of \$540,857,687, and outstanding general obligation bond debt at June 30, 2016, of \$26,250,000, the legal debt limit is approximately \$17,018,615.

Note 8 - Contingencies

As of June 30, 2016, actions have been alleged against the County in which it has denied liability. Any liability would be covered by the Insurance Reserve Fund up to the policy limit. The outcome or the amount of recovery, if any, cannot be predicted with certainty; accordingly, no liability has been recorded.

Note 9 - Interfund Transfer Reconciliation

Operating transfers between the County's various funds are generally made to fund Council approved projects. Below is a summary of those interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	\$ 1,807,282	\$ 2,386,650
Law Enforcement Fund	2,135,850	629,950
Capital Improvement Plan Fund	2,841,000	--
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	249,673	5,677,805
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	1,918,250	--
Environmental Services Fund	--	77,650
Stormwater Management Fund	--	180,000
Totals	<u>\$ 8,952,055</u>	<u>\$ 8,952,055</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 10 - Economic Dependency

Assessed property values of the County's ten largest taxpayers follows:

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>
International Paper Company	Paper Products	\$ 10,918,028
Santee Electric Coop, Inc.	Electric Utility	4,075,990
ArcelorMittal Georgetown, Inc.	Steel Wire	2,315,980
NHI-REIT of Seaside, LLC	Real Estate	1,454,676
Frontier Communications	Telecommunications	1,362,530
Founders National Golf, Inc.	Hospitality and Golf	978,706
Carmel Development	Real Estate	896,688
Red Mountain Timber Co. III, LLC	Real Estate/Timber	890,375
Ponderosa, Inc.	Real Estate/Timber	878,144
Time Warner Cable Southeast, LLC	Communications	815,700

The above values represent 4.54% of total taxable assessed valuation in the County.

Note 11 - Retirement Plans

Description of the Entity

The County participates in the State of South Carolina's retirement plans, which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). PEBA, which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. It has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, that serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the Budget and Control Board, which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems) and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review.

PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the State.

Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

Plan Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

- SCRS - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.
- PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Plan Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of the benefit terms for each system is presented below.

- SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

- PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Plan Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5.0 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the Board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the Board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the Board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

As noted above, both employees and the County are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established and as amended by the PEBA. The County's contributions are actuarially determined, but are communicated to and paid by the County as a percentage of the employees' annual eligible compensation as follows for the past three years:

	SCRS Rates			PORS Rates		
	<u>FY2014</u>	<u>FY2015</u>	<u>FY2016</u>	<u>FY2014</u>	<u>FY2015</u>	<u>FY2016</u>
Employer Rates:						
Retirement	10.45%	10.75%	10.91%	12.44%	13.01%	13.34%
Incidental Death Benefit	0.15%	0.15%	.015%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Accidental Death Benefit	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>0.20%</u>	<u>0.20%</u>	<u>0.20%</u>
	<u>10.60%</u>	<u>10.90%</u>	<u>11.06%</u>	<u>12.84%</u>	<u>13.41%</u>	<u>13.74%</u>
Employee Rates	<u>7.50%</u>	<u>8.00%</u>	<u>8.16%</u>	<u>7.84%</u>	<u>8.41%</u>	<u>8.74%</u>

The required contributions and percentages of amounts, including incidental and accidental death benefits, contributed by the County to the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

	SCRS Contributions		PORS Contributions	
	<u>Required</u>	<u>Contributed</u>	<u>Required</u>	<u>Contributed</u>
Year Ended June 30, 2016	\$ 1,355,710	100.00%	\$ 1,529,061	100.00%
Year Ended June 30, 2015	\$ 1,284,881	100.00%	\$ 1,419,079	100.00%
Year Ended June 30, 2014	\$ 1,156,838	100.00%	\$ 1,308,206	100.00%

Eligible payrolls of the County covered under the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

	<u>SCRS Payroll</u>	<u>PORS Payroll</u>	<u>Total Payroll</u>
Year Ended June 30, 2016	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,128,536	\$ 23,386,309
Year Ended June 30, 2015	\$ 11,787,901	\$ 10,582,245	\$ 22,370,146
Year Ended June 30, 2014	\$ 10,913,566	\$ 10,188,521	\$ 21,102,087

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The most recent annual actuarial valuation reports adopted by the PEBA Board and Budget and Control Board are as of July 1, 2014. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was therefore determined based on the July 1, 2014, actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2014, projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2015, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by PEBA's consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

The net pension liability ("NPL") is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. At June 30, 2016, the County reported a total net pension liability of \$42,446,970, which consisted of \$23,836,577 and \$18,610,393 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities for the SCRS and the PORS, respectively. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liabilities for the Plans used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report of July 1, 2014, that was projected forward to the measurement date.

The County's proportion of the net pension liabilities were based on a projection of the County's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the County's SCRS proportion was 0.125684 percent. At June 30, 2015, the County's PORS proportion was 0.853885 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,967,244 and \$1,688,146 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. At June 30, 2016, the County reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charge) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related of pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
SCRS:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 423,495	\$ 42,627
Deferred Amounts from Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	747,191	--
Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	159,550	--
County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>1,375,980</u>	--
Total SCRS	<u>\$ 2,706,216</u>	<u>\$ 42,627</u>
PORS:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 368,860	\$ --
Deferred Amounts from Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	118,418	--
Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	203,629	--
County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>1,552,818</u>	--
Total PORS	<u>\$ 2,243,725</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

Approximately \$1,376,000 and \$1,553,000 that was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:

	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ended June 30, 2017	\$ 337,806	\$ 89,071	\$ 426,877
Year Ended June 30, 2018	337,806	89,071	426,877
Year Ended June 30, 2019	192,343	72,780	265,123
Year Ended June 30, 2020	<u>418,398</u>	<u>439,985</u>	<u>858,383</u>
	<u>\$ 1,286,353</u>	<u>\$ 690,907</u>	<u>\$ 1,977,260</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined during the valuation process are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2010, and the next experience study, performed on data through June 30, 2015, is currently underway.

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2013, valuations for SCRS and PORS.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%	7.50%
Salary Increases	Levels off at 3.5%	Levels off at 4.0%
Includes Inflation at	2.75%	2.75%
Benefit Adjustments	Lesser of 1.0% or \$500	Lesser of 1.0% or \$500

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000. Assumptions used in the July 1, 2014, valuations for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators and Judges	RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110%	RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%	RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%
Public Safety, Firefighters and members of the South Carolina National Guard	RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%	RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the July 1, 2014, actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the fourth quarter 2013. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant, Aon Hewitt, for the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics, and professional judgment.

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As co-fiduciary of the Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table on the following page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Short-Term	5.00%		
Cash	2.00%	1.90%	0.04%
Short Duration	3.00%	2.00%	0.06%
Domestic Fixed Income	13.00%		
Core Fixed Income	7.00%	2.70%	0.19%
Mixed Credit	6.00%	3.80%	0.23%
Global Fixed Income	9.00%		
Global Fixed Income	3.00%	2.80%	0.08%
Emerging Markets Debt	6.00%	5.10%	0.31%
Global Public Equity	31.00%	7.10%	2.20%
Global Tactical Asset Allocation	10.00%	4.90%	0.49%
Alternatives	32.00%		
Hedge Funds (Low Beta)	8.00%	4.30%	0.34%
Private Debt	7.00%	9.90%	0.69%
Private Equity	9.00%	9.90%	0.89%
Real Estate (Broad Market)	5.00%	6.00%	0.30%
Commodities	3.00%	5.90%	0.18%
Total Expected Real Return	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>6.00%</u>
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			<u>2.75%</u>
Total Expected Nominal Return			<u>8.75%</u>

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the funding policy specified in the South Carolina Code of Laws will remain unchanged in future years. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plans as of June 30, 2015, to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.5 percent) or 1% higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

<u>Retirement System</u>	<u>1.0% Decrease (6.5%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.5%)</u>	<u>1.0% Increase (8.5%)</u>
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the SCRS	\$ 30,051,112	\$ 23,836,577	\$ 18,628,006
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the PORs	\$ 25,351,699	\$ 18,610,393	\$ 12,584,029

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Plans Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the SCRS and PORS. The CAFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Payable to Plans

The County reported payables of approximately \$180,367 and \$189,148 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2016, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2016, for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. These amounts are included in accrued wages and benefits on the financial statements and were paid in July 2016.

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits

Plan Description

The County's defined benefit single-employer post-employment healthcare plan (the Plan) provides health insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their eligible dependents. Employees become eligible when the employee qualifies for retirement benefits under the South Carolina Retirement System and has at least 5 years of service with the County. Information regarding South Carolina Retirement System eligibility may be obtained from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Retirement System (see Note 11). The Plan is approved by policy of County Council; the contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and amended by Council. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. Council has the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree health care benefits. As of July 1, 2014, the actuarial measurement date for the fiscal year 2016 plan year, there were 657 covered participants, including 548 active employees, and 109 retirees (and/or their beneficiaries and spouses receiving benefits).

Stand alone financial reports are not prepared for the Plan.

Funding Policy

The County's Plan offers medical and dental insurance benefits to retirees and their spouses. Contributions are currently made on a pay-as-you-go basis according to the schedules below.

Group 1 includes present active employees who were hired before July 1, 2005, and current retirees. Group 2 includes present active employees who were hired on or after July 1, 2005.

Retirees can continue coverage for life. Covered spouses and beneficiaries can continue coverage for life after the death of the retiree.

The following schedule reflects the premiums and distributions currently in place:

	Pre-Medicare Eligible			Medicare Eligible		
	Retiree	Employer	Total	Retiree	Employer	Total
<u>Group 1</u>						
Less than 10 Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 473.00	\$ --	\$ 473.00	\$ 473.00	\$ --	\$ 473.00
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	981.84	--	981.84	981.84	--	981.84
Retiree/Children Coverage	711.76	--	711.76	711.76	--	711.76
10 – 24 Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 375.32	\$ 473.00	\$ 97.68	\$ 375.32	\$ 473.00
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	606.52	375.32	981.84	606.52	375.32	981.84
Retiree/Children Coverage	336.44	375.32	711.76	336.44	375.32	711.76

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

Group 1 (continued)

25 or More Years County Service

Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 375.32	\$ 473.00	\$ 97.68	\$ 375.32	\$ 473.00
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	253.36	728.48	981.84	253.36	728.48	981.84
Retiree/Children Coverage	143.86	567.90	711.76	143.86	567.90	711.76

Group 2

Less than 25 Years County Service

Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 473.00	\$ --	\$ 473.00	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	981.84	--	981.84	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retiree/Children Coverage	711.76	--	711.76	N/A	N/A	N/A

25 or More Years County Service

Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 375.32	\$ 473.00	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	253.36	728.48	981.84	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retiree/Children Coverage	143.86	567.90	711.76	N/A	N/A	N/A

For Group 2 retirees, the County does not offer health insurance benefits once retirees become medicare eligible.

The County participates in the South Carolina health insurance plans and the stated retiree and employer premium breakdown above is consistent with that adopted by the State for State employees.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The County's annual other post-employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The current ARC rate is based on a level percent of payroll increasing annually at 2.75%.

The components of the annual OPEB cost, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the net OPEB obligation during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, were as follows:

Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$ 1,290,388
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	266,549
ARC Adjustment	<u>(263,249)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost	1,293,688
Contributions Made	<u>(549,678)</u>
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	744,010
Net OPEB Obligation – Beginning	<u>6,663,721</u>
Net OPEB Obligation – Ending	<u>\$ 7,407,731</u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, June 30, 2015, and June 30, 2014, were as follows:

	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016	\$ 1,293,688	42.25%	\$ 7,407,731
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015	\$ 1,252,262	40.44%	\$ 6,663,721
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014	\$ 1,360,835	35.24%	\$ 5,917,842

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits (AAL) was \$16,404,868 and the actuarial value of assets was zero, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$16,404,868. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the Plan) was \$20,169,165, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 81.34%.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and the plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

For the July 1, 2014, actuarial valuation, the County used the Projected Unit Credit cost method. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0% annual investment rate of return (net of administrative and investment related expenses) and a current healthcare cost trend rate of 7.75% for pre-medicare eligible retirees and a 6.0% trend rate for medicare eligible retirees. Each of the current trend rates will decrease until they reach the ultimate trend rate of 5.0% in 2019 and are expected to remain stable at 5.0% thereafter. The asset valuation method used is the 5-year smoothed market value. The Plan's UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll costs over a thirty year period.

Actuarial calculations, in particular those regarding the assumed annual investment rate of return, were based on the fact that no assets have been set aside that are legally held exclusively for other post-employment benefits. If a trust or equivalent arrangement were set up for this purpose, the investment rate of return may be increased.

Note 13 - Commitments

The County had the following commitments represented by open purchase orders with vendors and service providers at June 30, 2016:

Governmental Activities

General Fund encumbrances	\$ 215,580
Law Enforcement Fund encumbrances	362
Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund encumbrances	10,932,524
Other Governmental Funds encumbrances	<u>2,502,886</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,651,352</u>

Business-Type Activities

Environmental Services Fund encumbrances	\$ 249,846
Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund encumbrances	<u>210,195</u>
Total	<u>\$ 460,041</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 13 – Commitments (continued)

Included in the encumbered amounts above for the Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund are the following significant projects:

- Improvements to Choppee Recreational Center with total contractual commitments in the amount of \$4,787,268 to architects, engineers and contractors.
- Upgrade/replacement of law enforcement mobile radios to incorporate the latest communications standards in the amount of \$60,975.
- Construction of additional airport hangars with commitments to suppliers and contractors in the amount of \$62,287.
- Renovation of the Howard Gym and Auditorium with remaining commitments to suppliers and contractors in the amount of \$57,104.
- Murrells Inlet dredging project commitments to engineers and contractors in the amount of \$5,700,000.

Included in the encumbered amounts above for other Governmental Funds is the following significant project:

- Road paving projects with commitments in the amount of \$1,743,510 to engineers and paving contractors.
- Airport improvement projects with commitments in the amount of \$308,799 to engineers and contractors.
- Permitting associated with western expansion of the County landfill with current commitments in the amount of \$138,468 to engineers.
- Road repair projects resulting from Hurricane Juaquin flood damage with commitments in the amount of \$83,948 to suppliers and contractors.

Included in the encumbered amounts above for the Environmental Services Fund is a commitment in the amount of \$188,561 for purchase and installation of a conveyor system at the materials recycling facility (MRF).

The encumbered amounts disclosed above for the Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund are for various stormwater system improvement projects.

Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs

The County operates a municipal solid waste landfill and a construction and demolition waste landfill. It also is responsible for a closed municipal solid waste landfill and a closed industrial waste landfill. Federal and State laws and regulations require that the County place a final cover on its landfills when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at closed landfill sites for thirty years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfills, an expense provision and related liability are recognized based on future closure and post closure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of the liability for landfill closure and post closure care costs is based on the percentage of landfill capacity used to date applied to the estimated future costs to close the landfills and to maintain and monitor the landfills subsequent to their closure.

Changes in the County's estimated liability for closure and postclosure care costs during the year ended June 30, 2016, were as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Active MSW Landfill	\$ 5,342,526	\$ 587,133	\$ --	\$ 5,929,659
Active C&D Landfill	1,510,764	103,254	--	1,614,018
Closed MSW Landfill	931,349	--	(118,496)	812,853
Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill	<u>86,917</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(18,141)</u>	<u>68,776</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 7,871,556</u>	<u>\$ 690,387</u>	<u>\$ (136,637)</u>	<u>\$ 8,425,306</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs (continued)

A summary of estimated remaining closure and postclosure care costs to be recognized for the County's current landfills follows:

	<u>Total Current Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Costs Recognized through 6/30/2016</u>	<u>Remaining Costs to be Recognized</u>	<u>Estimated Remaining Life</u>
Active MSW Landfill (Capacity Used to Date: 46.23%)	\$ 12,271,719	\$ 5,929,659	\$ 6,342,060	12 Years
Active C&D Landfill (Capacity Used to Date: 90.35%)	1,771,685	1,614,018	157,667	1 Year
Closed MSW Landfill (net)	931,349	931,349	--	None
Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill (net)	<u>86,917</u>	<u>86,917</u>	--	None
Totals	<u>\$ 15,061,670</u>	<u>\$ 8,561,943</u>	<u>\$ 6,499,727</u>	

The total estimated closure and postclosure care costs of \$15,061,670 is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, maintain and monitor the active, closed and permitted future landfills were paid out as of June 30, 2016. However, the estimated future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care, as determined by consulting engineers, are subject to changes such as the effects of inflation, revisions in laws and regulations, changes in technology, actual sequence of landfill development and closure, and other variables. It is anticipated that future inflation costs will be financed in part from earnings on investments. Other unanticipated costs may need to be covered by modifying charges to future landfill users, taxpayers, or both.

The County is required by federal and state laws to provide financial assurance that funds will be available when needed for closure and postclosure care costs through compliance with one of several approved alternative methods. The method utilized by the County is the local government financial test. At June 30, 2016, the County is in compliance with federal and state financial assurance requirements. Funds have been accumulated in the amount of \$8,425,306 to cover future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care. This amount, which is equal to the portion of costs recognized to date, is reported in the financial statements as restricted cash and investments.

Note 15 - Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. In order to protect against these risks of loss, the County pays insurance premiums to certain State agencies and commercial insurers to cover risks that may occur in normal operations. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant losses for the covered risks. The County has not had a significant reduction in insurance coverage in the last year and has not had any material settled claims in excess of coverage in the last three years.

Workers compensation losses are insured through the South Carolina Workers Compensation Trust (SCMIT), a self-sustaining public entity risk pool. The pool pays workers compensation losses and provides medical case management services for injured employees through a third party administrator.

The County is self insured for unemployment benefits. Claims are administered by the South Carolina Employment Security Commission and then reimbursed by the County. No liability has been accrued at year-end for potential claims, as they are expected to be minimal.

Note 16 - Net Position and Fund Balances

Net position that was restricted at year-end as a result of enabling legislation in the government-wide statements is as follows:

Debt Service Fund	\$ 14,992,067
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Road Improvement	3,561,594
State Accommodations Tax	228,372
Clerk of Court Incentive	207,680

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 16 - Net Position and Fund Balances (continued)

The following individual nonmajor governmental fund had a deficit unassigned fund balances at June 30, 2016:

Public Safety Grants Fund	\$ (67,108)
---------------------------	-------------

The deficit in the above grants fund resulted from expenditures incurred prior to year-end for which subsequent reimbursements did not meet accrual recognition criteria, or for which terms of the grant agreements did not yet allow for reimbursement.

Note 17 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Explanation of certain differences between governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position:

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between "fund balance - total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of this \$131,292,292 are as follows:

Capital Assets	\$ 231,947,242
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(100,654,950)</u>
Net adjustment to increase fund balance – total governmental funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities	<u>\$ 131,292,292</u>

Another element of that reconciliation is "deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines receivable, and ambulance fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures." The details of this \$1,252,549 are as follows:

Property Taxes included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	\$ 763,047
EMS Fees included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	335,818
Court Fines and Assessments included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	<u>153,684</u>
Net adjustment to increase fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,252,549</u>

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net OPEB obligation, net pension liability, and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of the (\$129,003,542) are as follows:

G.O. Bonds Payable	\$ (26,250,000)
Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Payable	(41,540,000)
Plus: Issuance Premium (to be amortized as interest expense)	(2,762,692)
Less: Issuance Discount (to be amortized as interest expense)	283,085
Accrued Interest Payable	(596,681)
Loan Payable	(268,441)
Capital Leases Payable	(9,622,420)
Net OPEB Obligation	(6,899,316)
Net Pension Liability	(39,677,159)
Compensated Absences	<u>(1,669,918)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$(129,003,542)</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2016

Note 17 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities:

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this (\$825,415) difference are as follows:

Capital Assets Acquisition Costs	\$ 8,742,076
Depreciation Expense	<u>(9,567,491)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (825,415)</u>

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines, that will not be collected for several months after year-end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds." The details of this \$10,085 difference are as follows:

Property Taxes	\$ 60,025
EMS Fees	(71,396)
Court Fines	<u>21,456</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 10,085</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$2,748,022 are as follows:

Debt Issued or Incurred:	
Issuance of Capital Lease Debt	\$ (2,299,992)
Principal Repayments:	
General Obligation Debt	1,120,000
Installment Purchase Revenue Debt	2,090,000
Capital Lease Debt	1,788,925
Loan Debt	<u>49,089</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,748,022</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this \$10,592 difference are as follows:

Compensated Absences	\$ (50,532)
Accrued Interest	(42,841)
Amortization of Deferred Bond Refunding Costs	(87,815)
Amortization of Bond Premium	212,880
Amortization of Bond Discount	<u>(21,100)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 10,592</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

Required Supplementary Information

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)
Last Three Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.125684%	0.120281%	0.120281%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 23,836,577	\$ 20,708,402	\$ 21,574,121
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,787,901	\$ 10,913,566
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	194.4609%	175.6751%	197.6817%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	56.9917%	59.9190%	56.3880%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) Only three years of information was readily available.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Contributions
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)
Last Three Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,355,710	\$ 1,284,881	\$ 1,156,838
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	1,355,710	1,284,881	1,156,838
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,787,901	\$ 10,913,566
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	11.0600%	10.9000%	10.6000%

Note to Schedule:

1) Only three years of information was readily available.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)
Last Three Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.853885%	0.846580%	0.846580%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 18,610,393	\$ 16,207,122	\$ 17,549,329
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 11,128,536	\$ 10,582,245	\$ 10,188,521
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	167.2313%	153.1539%	172.2461%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	64.5686%	67.5490%	62.9790%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) Only three years of information was readily available.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Contributions
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)
Last Three Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,529,061	\$ 1,419,079	\$ 1,308,206
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	1,529,061	1,419,079	1,308,206
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 11,128,536	\$ 10,582,245	\$ 10,188,521
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	13.7400%	13.4100%	12.8400%

Note to Schedule:

1) Only three years of information was readily available.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Funding Progress
Post-Employment Healthcare Plan
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

<u>Actuarial Valuation Date</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
July 1, 2014	\$ -	\$ 16,404,868	\$ 16,404,868	0.00%	\$ 20,169,165	81.34%
July 1, 2012	\$ -	\$ 17,882,616	\$ 17,882,616	0.00%	\$ 17,465,835	102.39%
July 1, 2010	\$ -	\$ 18,316,446	\$ 18,316,446	0.00%	\$ 19,282,391	94.99%

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Employer Contributions
Post-Employment Healthcare Plan
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Required Contributions (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
06/30/16	\$ 1,290,388	42.60%
06/30/15	\$ 1,249,331	40.53%
06/30/14	\$ 1,358,341	35.31%

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 13,606,000	\$ 13,606,000	\$ 13,532,342	\$ (73,658)
Vehicle taxes	960,000	960,000	984,887	24,887
Delinquent property taxes	180,000	180,000	128,429	(51,571)
Payments in lieu of taxes	258,000	258,000	261,549	3,549
Homestead reimbursement	367,000	367,000	384,403	17,403
Inventory replacement	85,461	85,461	85,461	-
Motor carrier	36,000	36,000	54,215	18,215
Manufacturer reimbursements	233,000	233,000	247,597	14,597
Tax penalties	100,000	100,000	112,070	12,070
	<u>15,825,461</u>	<u>15,825,461</u>	<u>15,790,953</u>	<u>(34,508)</u>
Fees, licenses and permits				
Building permits	900,000	900,000	988,551	88,551
Vendor permits	4,000	4,000	8,850	4,850
Temporary zoning fees	8,000	8,000	8,750	750
Contractor registrations	150,000	150,000	104,657	(45,343)
Street sign fees	15,000	15,000	14,906	(94)
Hazardous chemicals filing fees	1,000	1,000	400	(600)
Logo fees	200	200	-	(200)
Mobile home title retirement fees	1,200	1,200	1,100	(100)
Mobile home license fees	1,500	1,500	2,215	715
Recording fees	160,000	160,000	169,576	9,576
EMS fees	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,224,152	24,152
Planning and zoning fees	36,000	36,000	39,349	3,349
Court fees	230,000	230,000	224,184	(5,816)
Documentary stamps	700,000	700,000	619,331	(80,669)
Bond estreatments	5,000	5,000	7,687	2,687
Delinquent tax fees	350,000	350,000	358,455	8,455
Community alert network fees	7,059	7,059	7,124	65
Special use permit fees	500	500	-	(500)
Civil fees	90,000	90,000	94,090	4,090
Coroner fees	300	300	328	28
Magistrate costs	4,000	4,000	4,093	93
Estate fees	130,000	130,000	150,884	20,884
Probate court fees	15,000	15,000	14,799	(201)
Marriage license fees	20,000	20,000	23,980	3,980
Bad check fees	12,000	12,000	6,929	(5,071)
Photocopy fees	50,000	50,000	53,881	3,881
Certifications	8,000	8,000	11,620	3,620
Probate court publications	10,000	10,000	10,195	195
Master in Equity fees	120,000	120,000	66,511	(53,489)
Encroachment permit fees	2,000	2,000	3,200	1,200
Pawleys Island board of appeals fees	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Pawleys Island building & zoning fees	15,000	15,000	26,992	11,992

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Fees, licenses and permits (continued)				
P&R facility rental fees	18,000	18,000	12,904	(5,096)
P&R program fees	100,000	100,000	110,922	10,922
P&R miscellaneous sales	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
P&R baseball league fees	3,000	3,000	4,764	1,764
Late fees	800	800	925	125
Airport fuel sales	12,000	12,000	10,082	(1,918)
EMS franchise fees	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Cable franchise fees	420,000	420,000	440,054	20,054
Utility franchise fees	830,000	830,000	882,328	52,328
Multi-county park fees	3,000	3,000	2,594	(406)
GIS map sales	4,000	4,000	3,032	(968)
Andrews magistrate fees	25,000	25,000	24,223	(777)
	<u>6,669,559</u>	<u>6,669,559</u>	<u>6,744,617</u>	<u>75,058</u>
Fines and forfeitures				
Magistrate fines	90,000	90,000	102,157	12,157
Library fines	30,000	30,000	36,560	6,560
	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>138,717</u>	<u>18,717</u>
Use of money and property				
Investment earnings	10,000	10,000	33,753	23,753
Litchfield Exchange rent	50,000	50,000	28,300	(21,700)
Other property rent	267,000	267,000	268,438	1,438
Airport misc sales and rent	26,000	26,000	28,423	2,423
Corporate hangar rent	45,000	45,000	32,067	(12,933)
T-hangar rent	107,000	107,000	96,072	(10,928)
Garage rent	12,300	12,300	14,552	2,252
	<u>517,300</u>	<u>517,300</u>	<u>501,605</u>	<u>(15,695)</u>
Intergovernmental				
Local government fund	2,222,220	2,222,220	2,230,623	8,403
Mini bottle tax	92,402	92,402	109,544	17,142
DSS - service maintenance	48,000	48,000	56,832	8,832
Veterans affairs	5,000	5,000	5,202	202
Election Commission stipends	12,500	12,500	9,722	(2,778)
Reimb election expenditures	125,000	125,000	40,311	(84,689)
Refuge revenue sharing	8,000	8,000	9,756	1,756
Library support	75,370	75,370	75,198	(172)
Accommodations tax	57,254	57,254	57,254	-
Salary supplement for elected officials	6,300	6,300	6,300	-
Other state revenue	-	-	10,670	10,670
	<u>2,652,046</u>	<u>2,652,046</u>	<u>2,611,412</u>	<u>(40,634)</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Grants				
FEMA	-	-	300,826	300,826
Emergency preparedness	24,532	24,532	24,532	-
Lottery	21,000	21,000	32,852	11,852
Miscellaneous	-	-	79,339	79,339
	<u>45,532</u>	<u>45,532</u>	<u>437,549</u>	<u>392,017</u>
Other				
P&R food sales	7,000	7,000	14,696	7,696
Tournament revenues	195,000	195,000	47,933	(147,067)
Profit on park pass sales	2,500	2,500	2,586	86
Workers compensation receipts	-	-	810	810
Insurance claims reimbursements	10,000	10,000	48,244	38,244
Escheated taxes	15,000	15,000	36,775	21,775
Contributions and donations	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Miscellaneous	50,000	50,000	77,163	27,163
	<u>280,500</u>	<u>280,500</u>	<u>228,207</u>	<u>(52,293)</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 26,110,398	\$ 26,110,398	\$ 26,453,060	\$ 342,662
Expenditures				
General government				
County council				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 199,200	\$ 200,791	\$ 200,790	\$ 1
Operations and maintenance	36,720	41,914	41,910	4
	<u>235,920</u>	<u>242,705</u>	<u>242,700</u>	<u>5</u>
Administration				
Current				
Personal services	288,600	288,767	288,765	2
Operations and maintenance	25,217	26,324	25,962	362
	<u>313,817</u>	<u>315,091</u>	<u>314,727</u>	<u>364</u>
Contribution agencies				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	218,700	218,700	218,700	-
	<u>218,700</u>	<u>218,700</u>	<u>218,700</u>	<u>-</u>
Finance				
Current				
Personal services	576,900	530,180	527,609	2,571
Operations and maintenance	30,890	28,019	24,812	3,207
	<u>607,790</u>	<u>558,199</u>	<u>552,421</u>	<u>5,778</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Purchasing				
Current				
Personal services	165,600	159,792	159,765	27
Operations and maintenance	10,515	11,434	11,423	11
	<u>176,115</u>	<u>171,226</u>	<u>171,188</u>	<u>38</u>
Personnel				
Current				
Personal services	318,500	319,717	319,715	2
Operations and maintenance	19,709	17,662	11,495	6,167
	<u>338,209</u>	<u>337,379</u>	<u>331,210</u>	<u>6,169</u>
Master-In-Equity				
Current				
Personal services	65,900	66,600	66,276	324
Operations and maintenance	1,050	350	234	116
	<u>66,950</u>	<u>66,950</u>	<u>66,510</u>	<u>440</u>
Management information services				
Current				
Personal services	423,000	395,000	382,736	12,264
Operations and maintenance	937,784	854,725	839,515	15,210
Capital outlay	155,530	78,530	78,108	422
	<u>1,516,314</u>	<u>1,328,255</u>	<u>1,300,359</u>	<u>27,896</u>
Courts				
Current				
Personal services	106,900	99,307	88,285	11,022
Operations and maintenance	97,275	105,568	103,422	2,146
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
	<u>204,175</u>	<u>204,875</u>	<u>191,707</u>	<u>13,168</u>
Solicitor				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	975,829	975,861	975,861	-
	<u>975,829</u>	<u>975,861</u>	<u>975,861</u>	<u>-</u>
Probate court				
Current				
Personal services	261,200	261,843	261,841	2
Operations and maintenance	23,435	22,792	21,280	1,512
	<u>284,635</u>	<u>284,635</u>	<u>283,121</u>	<u>1,514</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Summary court				
Current				
Personal services	920,542	926,093	924,799	1,294
Operations and maintenance	185,382	179,831	148,916	30,915
Debt service				
Principal	5,460	5,460	5,460	-
Interest	941	941	941	-
	<u>1,112,325</u>	<u>1,112,325</u>	<u>1,080,116</u>	<u>32,209</u>
Auditor field appraisers				
Current				
Personal services	71,100	71,100	70,474	626
Operations and maintenance	2,079	2,079	1,423	656
	<u>73,179</u>	<u>73,179</u>	<u>71,897</u>	<u>1,282</u>
Auditor				
Current				
Personal services	232,700	232,700	229,211	3,489
Operations and maintenance	23,650	23,650	22,763	887
	<u>256,350</u>	<u>256,350</u>	<u>251,974</u>	<u>4,376</u>
GIS				
Current				
Personal services	130,200	130,705	130,644	61
Operations and maintenance	7,300	6,795	6,039	756
	<u>137,500</u>	<u>137,500</u>	<u>136,683</u>	<u>817</u>
Assessor				
Current				
Personal services	539,200	539,200	534,789	4,411
Operations and maintenance	95,561	95,561	83,108	12,453
	<u>634,761</u>	<u>634,761</u>	<u>617,897</u>	<u>16,864</u>
Treasurer				
Current				
Personal services	276,650	286,583	286,581	2
Operations and maintenance	115,235	112,789	111,727	1,062
	<u>391,885</u>	<u>399,372</u>	<u>398,308</u>	<u>1,064</u>
Delinquent tax collector				
Current				
Personal services	118,000	113,760	113,351	409
Operations and maintenance	157,334	120,192	114,886	5,306
	<u>275,334</u>	<u>233,952</u>	<u>228,237</u>	<u>5,715</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Building				
Current				
Personal services	401,050	401,050	386,930	14,120
Operations and maintenance	64,876	64,876	57,082	7,794
	<u>465,926</u>	<u>465,926</u>	<u>444,012</u>	<u>21,914</u>
Registration & election				
Current				
Personal services	116,110	210,604	209,255	1,349
Operations and maintenance	215,043	80,527	73,452	7,075
Debt service				
Principal	1,866	1,866	1,866	-
Interest	323	323	322	1
	<u>333,342</u>	<u>293,320</u>	<u>284,895</u>	<u>8,425</u>
Planning & zoning				
Current				
Personal services	418,600	422,654	422,652	2
Operations and maintenance	31,776	26,352	18,137	8,215
	<u>450,376</u>	<u>449,006</u>	<u>440,789</u>	<u>8,217</u>
Grants				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	9,400	9,400	8,598	802
	<u>9,400</u>	<u>9,400</u>	<u>8,598</u>	<u>802</u>
Facility services				
Current				
Personal services	421,200	421,200	414,784	6,416
Operations and maintenance	228,043	215,543	192,652	22,891
Capital outlay	121,000	121,000	-	121,000
Debt service				
Principal	36,504	36,504	36,504	-
Interest	6,295	6,295	6,295	-
	<u>813,042</u>	<u>800,542</u>	<u>650,235</u>	<u>150,307</u>
Judicial facility management				
Current				
Personal services	98,976	99,424	99,295	129
Operations and maintenance	195,743	180,295	176,085	4,210
Debt service				
Principal	5,798	5,798	5,798	-
Interest	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
	<u>301,517</u>	<u>286,517</u>	<u>282,178</u>	<u>4,339</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Clerk of court administration				
Current				
Personal services	607,200	563,016	559,863	3,153
Operations and maintenance	39,350	42,834	38,620	4,214
	<u>646,550</u>	<u>605,850</u>	<u>598,483</u>	<u>7,367</u>
Legal				
Current				
Personal services	106,150	106,696	106,695	1
Operations and maintenance	31,012	328,909	328,837	72
	<u>137,162</u>	<u>435,605</u>	<u>435,532</u>	<u>73</u>
Clerk of court - family court				
Current				
Personal services	274,000	266,623	265,171	1,452
Operations and maintenance	46,775	46,652	40,565	6,087
	<u>320,775</u>	<u>313,275</u>	<u>305,736</u>	<u>7,539</u>
Register of deeds				
Current				
Personal services	206,900	206,900	204,368	2,532
Operations and maintenance	93,090	93,040	87,972	5,068
	<u>299,990</u>	<u>299,940</u>	<u>292,340</u>	<u>7,600</u>
Vehicle maintenance				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	62,275	78,233	78,231	2
	<u>62,275</u>	<u>78,233</u>	<u>78,231</u>	<u>2</u>
Delegation				
Current				
Personal services	16,620	16,911	16,908	3
Operations and maintenance	1,145	854	708	146
	<u>17,765</u>	<u>17,765</u>	<u>17,616</u>	<u>149</u>
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	1,798,000	1,818,901	1,818,899	2
Operations and maintenance	1,000,298	1,027,225	898,389	128,836
Debt service				
Principal	33,605	33,605	33,605	-
Interest	5,795	5,795	5,794	1
	<u>2,837,698</u>	<u>2,885,526</u>	<u>2,756,687</u>	<u>128,839</u>
Total general government	14,515,606	14,492,220	14,028,948	463,272

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public safety				
Coroner				
Current				
Personal services	82,510	84,975	84,974	1
Operations and maintenance	106,069	159,932	159,925	7
	<u>188,579</u>	<u>244,907</u>	<u>244,899</u>	<u>8</u>
Emergency preparedness				
Current				
Personal services	120,800	121,550	121,547	3
Operations and maintenance	28,350	27,600	26,597	1,003
	<u>149,150</u>	<u>149,150</u>	<u>148,144</u>	<u>1,006</u>
Emergency operations backup facility				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	13,586	15,657	15,654	3
	<u>13,586</u>	<u>15,657</u>	<u>15,654</u>	<u>3</u>
Emergency services administration				
Current				
Personal services	54,225	57,585	57,583	2
Operations and maintenance	22,269	18,909	18,590	319
	<u>76,494</u>	<u>76,494</u>	<u>76,173</u>	<u>321</u>
County emergency medical services				
Current				
Personal services	2,039,000	2,002,140	1,986,330	15,810
Operations and maintenance	655,058	653,062	646,055	7,007
Capital outlay	-	20,426	-	20,426
Debt service				
Principal	2,165	2,165	2,165	-
Interest	374	374	373	1
	<u>2,696,597</u>	<u>2,678,167</u>	<u>2,634,923</u>	<u>43,244</u>
Midway emergency medical services				
Current				
Personal services	477,000	477,000	469,619	7,381
Operations and maintenance	189,958	192,239	184,564	7,675
Capital outlay	22,000	22,000	21,294	706
Debt service				
Principal	399	399	399	-
Interest	69	69	69	-
	<u>689,426</u>	<u>691,707</u>	<u>675,945</u>	<u>15,762</u>
Total public safety	3,813,832	3,856,082	3,795,738	60,344

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public works				
Public works crew				
Current				
Personal services	1,080,090	1,086,170	1,086,167	3
Operations and maintenance	656,817	594,191	578,769	15,422
Debt service				
Principal	1,371	1,371	1,371	-
Interest	238	238	237	1
	<u>1,738,516</u>	<u>1,681,970</u>	<u>1,666,544</u>	<u>15,426</u>
Public services administration				
Current				
Personal services	292,100	301,575	301,573	2
Operations and maintenance	42,661	43,358	43,302	56
	<u>334,761</u>	<u>344,933</u>	<u>344,875</u>	<u>58</u>
Total public works	2,073,277	2,026,903	2,011,419	15,484
Health & welfare				
S.C. Department of Social Services				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	67,544	80,586	80,581	5
Debt service				
Principal	9,221	9,221	9,221	-
Interest	1,590	1,590	1,590	-
	<u>78,355</u>	<u>91,397</u>	<u>91,392</u>	<u>5</u>
S.C. Health Department				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	47,540	47,540	44,483	3,057
Debt service				
Principal	2,145	2,145	2,145	-
Interest	370	370	370	-
	<u>50,055</u>	<u>50,055</u>	<u>46,998</u>	<u>3,057</u>
Veteran affairs				
Current				
Personal services	106,235	106,235	101,551	4,684
Operations and maintenance	12,609	12,834	11,382	1,452
	<u>118,844</u>	<u>119,069</u>	<u>112,933</u>	<u>6,136</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Health & welfare (continued)				
Indigent hospital care				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	183,111	183,111	183,111	-
	<u>183,111</u>	<u>183,111</u>	<u>183,111</u>	<u>-</u>
Alcohol & drug abuse				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	129,402	146,545	146,544	1
	<u>129,402</u>	<u>146,545</u>	<u>146,544</u>	<u>1</u>
Choppee one-stop				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	50,000	61,088	61,088	-
	<u>50,000</u>	<u>61,088</u>	<u>61,088</u>	<u>-</u>
Total health & welfare	609,767	651,265	642,066	9,199
Economic development				
Waccamaw regional planning				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	75,664	75,664	75,663	1
	<u>75,664</u>	<u>75,664</u>	<u>75,663</u>	<u>1</u>
Airport commission				
Current				
Personal services	50,200	51,043	50,742	301
Operations and maintenance	105,914	105,071	95,880	9,191
Capital outlay	-	71,264	36,873	34,391
Debt service				
Principal	10,303	10,303	10,302	1
Interest	1,778	1,778	1,778	-
	<u>168,195</u>	<u>239,459</u>	<u>195,575</u>	<u>43,884</u>
Clemson extension				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	6,650	6,650	6,276	374
Debt service				
Principal	1,047	1,047	1,047	-
Interest	182	182	181	1
	<u>7,879</u>	<u>7,879</u>	<u>7,504</u>	<u>375</u>
Total economic development	251,738	323,002	278,742	44,260

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Culture & recreation				
Library				
Current				
Personal services	1,406,827	1,385,349	1,384,763	586
Operations and maintenance	329,619	316,506	309,562	6,944
Debt service				
Principal	21,884	21,884	21,884	-
Interest	3,775	3,775	3,774	1
	<u>1,762,105</u>	<u>1,727,514</u>	<u>1,719,983</u>	<u>7,531</u>
Library state aid				
Current				
Personal services	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	75,370	75,443	75,198	245
	<u>75,370</u>	<u>75,443</u>	<u>75,198</u>	<u>245</u>
Library lottery funds				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	21,000	33,488	32,852	636
	<u>21,000</u>	<u>33,488</u>	<u>32,852</u>	<u>636</u>
Parks and recreation				
Current				
Personal services	1,299,750	1,326,708	1,326,703	5
Operations and maintenance	1,580,962	1,686,015	1,685,999	16
Debt service				
Principal	31,211	31,211	31,211	-
Interest	5,382	5,382	5,382	-
	<u>2,917,305</u>	<u>3,049,316</u>	<u>3,049,295</u>	<u>21</u>
Recreation tournaments				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	195,000	91,457	83,533	7,924
	<u>195,000</u>	<u>91,457</u>	<u>83,533</u>	<u>7,924</u>
Total culture & recreation	4,970,780	4,977,218	4,960,861	16,357

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Total Expenditures	\$ 26,235,000	\$ 26,326,690	\$ 25,717,774	\$ 608,916
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(124,602)	(216,292)	735,286	951,578
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	30,000	30,000	128,156	98,156
Transfers in	1,766,930	1,766,930	1,807,282	40,352
Transfers out	(2,375,600)	(2,375,600)	(2,386,650)	(11,050)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(578,670)	(578,670)	(451,212)	127,458
Net Change in Fund Balance	(703,272)	(794,962)	284,074	1,079,036
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	10,728,619	10,728,619	10,728,619	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 10,025,347	\$ 9,933,657	\$ 11,012,693	\$ 1,079,036

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 7,845,000	\$ 7,845,000	\$ 7,801,645	\$ (43,355)
Vehicle taxes	555,000	555,000	567,050	12,050
Delinquent property taxes	100,000	100,000	74,111	(25,889)
Payments in lieu of taxes	155,000	155,000	150,786	(4,214)
Homestead reimbursement	211,000	211,000	221,609	10,609
Motor carrier	21,000	21,000	31,197	10,197
Manufacturer reimbursements	134,000	134,000	142,743	8,743
Tax penalties	60,000	60,000	64,591	4,591
	<u>9,081,000</u>	<u>9,081,000</u>	<u>9,053,732</u>	<u>(27,268)</u>
Fees, licenses and permits				
Miscellaneous fees	24,000	24,000	23,611	(389)
Photocopy fees	1,200	1,200	661	(539)
Multi-county park fees	1,600	1,600	1,495	(105)
Detention center fees - Georgetown	180,000	180,000	165,600	(14,400)
Detention center fees - Andrews/Pawleys Island	50,000	50,000	40,815	(9,185)
	<u>256,800</u>	<u>256,800</u>	<u>232,182</u>	<u>(24,618)</u>
Fines and forfeitures				
Sex offender fees	9,000	9,000	10,100	1,100
Traffic fines	625,000	625,000	437,892	(187,108)
	<u>634,000</u>	<u>634,000</u>	<u>447,992</u>	<u>(186,008)</u>
Use of money and property				
Investment earnings	1,500	1,500	7,373	5,873
	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>7,373</u>	<u>5,873</u>
Intergovernmental				
Salary supplement for elected officials	1,575	1,575	1,575	-
Detention center fees - federal detainees	200,000	200,000	234,673	34,673
Misc state revenue	-	-	26,276	26,276
	<u>201,575</u>	<u>201,575</u>	<u>262,524</u>	<u>60,949</u>
Grants				
School district SRO reimbursement	315,825	315,825	309,857	(5,968)
Federal	-	-	110	110
	<u>315,825</u>	<u>315,825</u>	<u>309,967</u>	<u>(5,858)</u>
Other				
Telephone usage	36,000	36,000	67,576	31,576
Workers compensation receipts	1,000	1,000	1,951	951
Inmate per-diem	4,000	4,000	2,826	(1,174)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Other (continued)				
Insurance claims reimbursements	5,000	5,000	106,934	101,934
Miscellaneous	5,200	5,200	15,319	10,119
	<u>51,200</u>	<u>51,200</u>	<u>194,606</u>	<u>143,406</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 10,541,900	\$ 10,541,900	\$ 10,508,376	\$ (33,524)
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Sheriff				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 4,563,280	\$ 4,581,774	\$ 4,581,771	\$ 3
Operations and maintenance	1,944,603	1,818,829	1,785,046	33,783
Debt service				
Principal	5,784	5,784	5,784	-
Interest	998	998	998	-
	<u>6,514,665</u>	<u>6,407,385</u>	<u>6,373,599</u>	<u>33,786</u>
E911 Communications				
Current				
Personal services	1,008,500	1,028,887	1,028,884	3
Operations and maintenance	42,420	47,413	46,961	452
	<u>1,050,920</u>	<u>1,076,300</u>	<u>1,075,845</u>	<u>455</u>
Judicial center				
Current				
Personal services	670,100	670,030	602,225	67,805
Operations and maintenance	22,050	22,120	20,989	1,131
	<u>692,150</u>	<u>692,150</u>	<u>623,214</u>	<u>68,936</u>
Detention center				
Current				
Personal services	2,151,100	2,151,100	2,069,075	82,025
Operations and maintenance	1,332,718	1,425,618	1,421,395	4,223
Capital outlay	21,000	79,588	79,442	146
Debt service				
Principal	40,719	40,719	40,719	-
Interest	7,023	7,023	7,022	1
	<u>3,552,560</u>	<u>3,704,048</u>	<u>3,617,653</u>	<u>86,395</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Results</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public safety (continued)				
School District SRO's				
Current				
Personal services	308,300	307,994	302,027	5,967
Operations and maintenance	<u>7,525</u>	<u>7,831</u>	<u>7,830</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>315,825</u>	<u>315,825</u>	<u>309,857</u>	<u>5,968</u>
Animal control				
Current				
Personal services	96,000	96,836	96,835	1
Operations and maintenance	<u>100,880</u>	<u>100,044</u>	<u>91,514</u>	<u>8,530</u>
	<u>196,880</u>	<u>196,880</u>	<u>188,349</u>	<u>8,531</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 12,323,000	\$ 12,392,588	\$ 12,188,517	\$ 204,071
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,781,100)	(1,850,688)	(1,680,141)	170,547
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	36,000	36,000	56,009	20,009
Transfers in	2,135,850	2,135,850	2,135,850	-
Transfers out	<u>(624,000)</u>	<u>(624,000)</u>	<u>(629,950)</u>	<u>(5,950)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,547,850</u>	<u>1,547,850</u>	<u>1,561,909</u>	<u>14,059</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(233,250)	(302,838)	(118,232)	184,606
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,061,830	2,061,830	2,061,830	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,828,580</u>	<u>\$ 1,758,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,598</u>	<u>\$ 184,606</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

June 30, 2016

Note - Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

County Council utilizes the following procedures in establishing the data reflected in the budgetary schedules:

- Prior to May 1, the County Administrator submits to County Council proposed annual budgets for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The budgets include proposed expenditure appropriations and the means for funding them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer input.
- Prior to June 30, the budgets are legally enacted through passage of an ordinance after three readings.
- During the year, Council is provided with interim financial reports which include budgetary comparisons and variances.
- The County Administrator is authorized by ordinance to transfer budget amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that would alter total budgeted amounts of any fund must be approved by County Council through formal budget ordinance amendment. Thus, the "legal level of control" is at the fund level.
- The County accounting and reporting software employs budgetary integration to facilitate management control during the year. Budgets for governmental funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for governments.
- Appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year; however, capital encumbrances at year-end are routinely provided for in the following year through supplemental appropriation.

Note 2 - Supplemental Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2016, supplemental funds were appropriated for expenditure in the amount of \$91,690 in the General Fund, and in the amount of \$69,588 in the Law Enforcement Fund.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Other Supplementary Information

This page is intentionally left blank.

Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund Financial Statements

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are established to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law and administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. A brief description of the County's nonmajor special revenue funds follows:

County Fire (District 1) Fund - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services in all unincorporated areas of the County except those in the Midway Fire District and in the Murrells Inlet/Garden City Fire District.

Midway Fire (District 2) Fund - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services to the Midway Fire District encompassing certain areas in the Waccamaw Neck region of the County.

Victims Services Fund - To account for assessments imposed on certain fines in Magistrate, General Sessions and Family Courts that are retained by the County for the provision of services to victims of crimes.

Higher Education Fund - To account for tax revenues used to provide local support for the Horry-Georgetown Technical College and the Georgetown Branch of Coastal Carolina University.

Bureau of Aging Services Fund - To account for revenues used to provide recreational and welfare services to the aging population of Georgetown County.

Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund - To account for State Title IV-D "Unit Costs" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

Clerk of Court Incentive Fund - To account for State Title IV-D "Incentive" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

State Accommodations Tax Fund - To account for State revenues derived from special taxes on short-term rental accommodations passed through to the County for use in advertising and promoting tourism and other tourism related expenditures within Georgetown County.

Economic Development Fund - To account for revenues used for economic development expenditures.

Economic Development Marketing Fund - To account for economic development revenues restricted specifically for use in marketing Georgetown County to businesses which may consider relocating to Georgetown County.

Special Sheriff's Narcotics Fund - To account for monies seized in relation to drug enforcement activities.

Airport Improvement Fund - To account for proceeds from airport property sales and rentals restricted for improvements at the Georgetown Airport.

Special Economic Development Agreement Fund - To account for fee-in-lieu and other revenues restricted for use in economic development activities in accordance with agreements entered into by Georgetown County and the Georgetown County School District.

Road Improvement Fund - To account for the proceeds and expenditure of County road user fees.

Choppee Regional Center Fund - To account for revenues received from "partners" providing public services and utilizing space in the Choppee Regional "One-Stop" Center on a cost-sharing basis with the County.

Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Fund - To account for taxes imposed on the short-term rental of hotel rooms and other lodging accommodations and taxes imposed on the sale of prepared food and beverages.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Murrells Inlet Revitalization Fund - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits that have been allocated for revitalization of the Murrells Inlet area of the County.

County "Sunday Sales" Permits Fund - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits not designated for a particular area of the County.

Emergency Telephone System Fund - To account for telephone tariff revenues used in equipping the County's Emergency 911 system.

Bike the Neck Fund - To account for donations associated with construction of bicycle pathways in the Waccamaw Neck area of the County.

Public Safety Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for public safety projects and services.

Public Works Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for public works projects and services.

Health & Welfare Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for health & welfare projects and services.

Economic Development Grant Funds - To account for grant revenues restricted for economic development projects and services designed to stimulate economic development of the County.

Culture & Recreation Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for culture and recreation projects and services.

Environmental Services Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for environmental services projects and services.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. A brief description of the County's nonmajor capital projects fund follows:

Capital Equipment Replacement Fund - To account for funds segregated and earmarked for long-term scheduled replacement of capital equipment and vehicles owned and used by the county in providing services to the community.

Landfill Western Expansion Fund - To account for permitting and construction of the western expansion of the County's landfill.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	County Fire (District I)	Midway Fire (District II)	Victims Services	Higher Education
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 518,311	\$ 1,394,591	\$ 1,768	\$ 217,124
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	89,640	34,185	-	12,767
Court fines	-	-	14,735	-
From other governments	358	699	-	843
Other	-	4,796	8,034	-
Prepaid items	31,253	27,935	1,107	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 639,562	\$ 1,462,206	\$ 25,644	\$ 230,734
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 104,955	\$ 85,291	\$ 2,641	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	99,889	138,179	6,224	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	204,844	223,470	8,865	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	73,490	25,818	-	10,871
Court fines	-	-	14,735	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	73,490	25,818	14,735	10,871
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	31,253	27,935	1,107	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	219,863
Public safety programs	329,975	1,184,983	937	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	361,228	1,212,918	2,044	219,863
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 639,562	\$ 1,462,206	\$ 25,644	\$ 230,734

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Bureau of Aging Services	Clerk of Court Unit Cost	Clerk of Court Incentive	State Accommodations Tax
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 523,804	\$ -	\$ 206,716	\$ 572,134
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	4,932	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	39,544	964	316,082
Other	30,305	-	-	-
Prepaid items	5,363	521	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 564,404	\$ 40,065	\$ 207,680	\$ 888,216
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 11,739	\$ 4,546	\$ -	\$ 94,840
Accrued wages and benefits	21,120	4,874	-	-
To other County funds	-	30,124	-	15,804
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	32,859	39,544	-	110,644
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	4,143	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,143	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	5,363	521	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	207,680	-
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	522,039	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	777,572
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	527,402	521	207,680	777,572
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 564,404	\$ 40,065	\$ 207,680	\$ 888,216

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Economic Development	Economic Development Marketing	Special Sheriff's Narcotics	Airport Improvement
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 998,799	\$ 131,768	\$ 28,216	\$ 37,266
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	5,393	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	4,078
Prepaid items	1,656	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 1,005,848	\$ 131,768	\$ 28,216	\$ 41,344
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 9,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	9,488	-	-	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	19,248	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	4,603	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,603	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	1,656	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	28,216	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	980,341	131,768	-	41,344
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	981,997	131,768	28,216	41,344
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 1,005,848	\$ 131,768	\$ 28,216	\$ 41,344

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Special Economic Development Agreement	Road Improvement	Choppee Regional Center	Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 3,145,263	\$ 6,090,126	\$ 44,249	\$ 1,294,156
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	734,902
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	21,120	5,704	-
Prepaid items	-	648	2,677	-
Assets held for resale	2,637,425	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 5,782,688	\$ 6,111,894	\$ 52,630	\$ 2,029,058
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ -	\$ 89,079	\$ 4,047	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	89,079	4,047	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	648	2,677	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	6,022,167	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	45,906	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	2,029,058
Economic development programs	5,782,688	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	5,782,688	6,022,815	48,583	2,029,058
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 5,782,688	\$ 6,111,894	\$ 52,630	\$ 2,029,058

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Murrells Inlet Revitalization	County "Sunday Sales" Permits	Emergency Telephone System	Bike the Neck
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 467,946	\$ 21,283	\$ 857,821	\$ 52,671
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	18,150	17,630	67,535	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	1,284	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	21,198	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 507,294</u>	<u>\$ 38,913</u>	<u>\$ 926,640</u>	<u>\$ 52,671</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 1,043	\$ -	\$ 4,838	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	6,184	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>1,043</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,022</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	-	1,284	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	914,334	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	506,251	38,913	-	52,671
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>506,251</u>	<u>38,913</u>	<u>915,618</u>	<u>52,671</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 507,294</u>	<u>\$ 38,913</u>	<u>\$ 926,640</u>	<u>\$ 52,671</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Public Safety Grants	Public Works Grants	Health & Welfare Grants	Economic Development Grants
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 218,535	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,937
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	10,695	38,321	2,820	47,314
Other	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 229,230	\$ 38,321	\$ 2,820	\$ 101,251
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 26,998	\$ 32,644	\$ 2,820	\$ 47,647
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	-
To other County funds	-	4,143	-	-
Unearned revenue				
Grants	269,340	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	296,338	36,787	2,820	47,647
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	1,534	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-	53,604
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(67,108)	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	(67,108)	1,534	-	53,604
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 229,230	\$ 38,321	\$ 2,820	\$ 101,251

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds		
	Culture & Recreation Grants	Environmental Services Grants	Total Special Revenue Funds
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,876,484
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	-	-	881,819
Court fines	-	-	14,735
From other governments	83,722	57,258	701,935
Other	-	-	74,037
Prepaid items	-	-	72,444
Assets held for resale	-	-	2,637,425
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments	-	-	21,198
Total Assets	\$ 83,722	\$ 57,258	\$ 21,280,077
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances			
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	\$ 5,590	\$ 13,989	\$ 542,467
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	285,958
To other County funds	78,132	43,269	171,472
Unearned revenue			
Grants	-	-	269,340
Total Liabilities	83,722	57,258	1,269,237
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue			
Property taxes	-	-	118,925
Court fines	-	-	14,735
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	133,660
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable			
Prepaid items	-	-	72,444
Restricted for:			
General government programs	-	-	427,543
Public safety programs	-	-	2,458,445
Public works programs	-	-	6,023,701
Health & welfare programs	-	-	567,945
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	3,404,465
Economic development programs	-	-	6,989,745
Assigned for:			
Capital improvements	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	(67,108)
Total Fund Balances	-	-	19,877,180
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 83,722	\$ 57,258	\$ 21,280,077

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2016

	Capital Projects Funds			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Equipment Replacement	Landfill Western Expansion	Total Capital Projects Funds	
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 4,247,588	\$ 7,532	\$ 4,255,120	\$ 21,131,604
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	881,819
Court fines	-	-	-	14,735
From other governments	-	-	-	701,935
Other	-	-	-	74,037
Prepaid items	-	-	-	72,444
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	2,637,425
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	21,198
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,247,588</u>	<u>\$ 7,532</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,120</u>	<u>\$ 25,535,197</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 391,930	\$ 7,532	\$ 399,462	\$ 941,929
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	285,958
To other County funds	-	-	-	171,472
Unearned revenue				
Grants	-	-	-	269,340
Total Liabilities	<u>391,930</u>	<u>7,532</u>	<u>399,462</u>	<u>1,668,699</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	118,925
Court fines	-	-	-	14,735
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,660</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	72,444
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	427,543
Public safety programs	-	-	-	2,458,445
Public works programs	-	-	-	6,023,701
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	567,945
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	3,404,465
Economic development programs	-	-	-	6,989,745
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	3,855,658	-	3,855,658	3,855,658
Unassigned	-	-	-	(67,108)
Total Fund Balances	<u>3,855,658</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,855,658</u>	<u>23,732,838</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,247,588</u>	<u>\$ 7,532</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,120</u>	<u>\$ 25,535,197</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	County Fire (District I)	Midway Fire (District II)	Victims Services	Higher Education
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 2,890,634	\$ 3,656,306	\$ -	\$ 675,620
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	141,285	252,698	107,291	111
Use of money and property	1,334	4,481	-	576
Intergovernmental	1,009	1,009	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	45,267	21,173	475	-
Total Revenues	\$ 3,079,529	\$ 3,935,667	\$ 107,766	\$ 676,307
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,000
Public safety	2,739,067	3,743,310	214,251	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	2,739,067	3,743,310	214,251	612,000
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	8,143	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	8,143	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	4,398	1,414	-	-
Interest	758	244	-	-
Total Debt Service	5,156	1,658	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,752,366	\$ 3,744,968	\$ 214,251	\$ 612,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	327,163	190,699	(106,485)	64,307
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	40,030	2,018	-	-
Transfers in	10,000	96,900	106,000	-
Transfers out	(230,000)	(390,800)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(179,970)	(291,882)	106,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	147,193	(101,183)	(485)	64,307
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	214,035	1,314,101	2,529	155,556
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 361,228	\$ 1,212,918	\$ 2,044	\$ 219,863

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Bureau of Aging Services	Clerk of Court Unit Cost	Clerk of Court Incentive	State Accommodations Tax
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 280,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	586,962	-	-	-
Use of money and property	2,333	-	584	1,532
Intergovernmental	-	173,596	39,127	1,280,180
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	2,276	79	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 871,751	\$ 173,675	\$ 39,711	\$ 1,281,712
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ 128,042	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	757,072	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	928,833
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	757,072	128,042	-	928,833
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	5,118	-	-	-
Interest	883	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	6,001	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 763,073	\$ 128,042	\$ -	\$ 928,833
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	108,678	45,633	39,711	352,879
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	3,063	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(71,000)	(45,642)	-	(87,759)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(67,937)	(45,642)	-	(87,759)
Net Change in Fund Balances	40,741	(9)	39,711	265,120
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	486,661	530	167,969	512,452
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 527,402	\$ 521	\$ 207,680	\$ 777,572

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Economic Development	Economic Development Marketing	Special Sheriff's Narcotics	Airport Improvement
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 280,261	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	46	32,523	-	-
Use of money and property	3,041	402	-	9,435
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	92,561	-	5,294	31,507
Total Revenues	\$ 375,909	\$ 32,925	\$ 5,294	\$ 40,942
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	2,308	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	354,989	27,592	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	354,989	27,592	2,308	-
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 354,989	\$ 27,592	\$ 2,308	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	20,920	5,333	2,986	40,942
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(292,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	(292,500)
Net Change in Fund Balances	20,920	5,333	2,986	(251,558)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	961,077	126,435	25,230	292,902
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 981,997	\$ 131,768	\$ 28,216	\$ 41,344

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Special Economic Development Agreement	Road Improvement	Choppee Regional Center	Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 448,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	2,143,722
Hospitality	-	-	-	2,762,479
Fees, licenses and permits	-	1,764,660	-	-
Use of money and property	7,588	18,174	31,630	3,540
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	200,000	816	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 655,590</u>	<u>\$ 1,783,650</u>	<u>\$ 31,630</u>	<u>\$ 4,909,741</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Public safety	-	-	-	70,000
Public works	-	206,650	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	19,014	-
Economic development	127,850	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	72,706
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	<u>127,850</u>	<u>206,650</u>	<u>19,014</u>	<u>162,706</u>
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	868,003	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>868,003</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	10,760	-
Interest	-	-	1,856	-
Total Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 127,850</u>	<u>\$ 1,074,653</u>	<u>\$ 31,630</u>	<u>\$ 162,706</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	527,740	708,997	-	4,747,035
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(7,000)	-	(4,446,330)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,446,330)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	527,740	701,997	-	300,705
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	5,254,948	5,320,818	48,583	1,728,353
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 5,782,688</u>	<u>\$ 6,022,815</u>	<u>\$ 48,583</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,058</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Murrells Inlet Revitalization	County "Sunday Sales" Permits	Emergency Telephone System	Bike the Neck
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	451,141	-
Use of money and property	1,395	33	1,584	126
Intergovernmental	97,900	83,580	114,653	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	252	-
Total Revenues	\$ 99,295	\$ 83,613	\$ 567,630	\$ 126
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	373,284	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	9,024	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	9,024	-	373,284	-
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	415,834	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	7,056
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	415,834	7,056
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 9,024	\$ -	\$ 789,118	\$ 7,056
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	90,271	83,613	(221,488)	(6,930)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	462,040	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	33,952
Transfers out	-	(70,000)	-	(2,822)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(70,000)	462,040	31,130
Net Change in Fund Balances	90,271	13,613	240,552	24,200
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	415,980	25,300	675,066	28,471
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 506,251	\$ 38,913	\$ 915,618	\$ 52,671

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Public Safety Grants	Public Works Grants	Health & Welfare Grants	Economic Development Grants
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Grants	436,690	68,770	2,820	1,991,693
Other	167,424	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 604,114	\$ 68,770	\$ 2,820	\$ 1,991,693
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	640,105	-	-	-
Public works	-	13,861	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	1,233,753
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	640,105	13,861	-	1,233,753
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	18,187	-	-	-
Public works	-	32,720	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	2,820	-
Economic development	-	-	-	727,334
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	18,187	32,720	2,820	727,334
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 658,292	\$ 46,581	\$ 2,820	\$ 1,961,087
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(54,178)	22,189	-	30,606
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(54,178)	22,189	-	30,606
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	(12,930)	(20,655)	-	22,998
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ (67,108)	\$ 1,534	\$ -	\$ 53,604

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		
	<u>Culture & Recreation Grants</u>	<u>Environmental Services Grants</u>	<u>Total Special Revenue Funds</u>
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,231,003
Local taxes			
Local accommodations	-	-	2,143,722
Hospitality	-	-	2,762,479
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	3,336,717
Use of money and property	-	-	87,788
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,791,054
Grants	122,830	47,801	2,670,604
Other	-	-	567,124
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 122,830</u>	<u>\$ 47,801</u>	<u>\$ 21,590,491</u>
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,042
Public safety	-	-	7,782,325
Public works	-	-	220,511
Health & welfare	-	-	776,086
Economic development	-	-	1,744,184
Culture & recreation	75,245	-	1,085,808
Environmental services	-	47,801	47,801
Total Current	<u>75,245</u>	<u>47,801</u>	<u>12,416,757</u>
Capital Outlay			
General government	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	442,164
Public works	-	-	900,723
Health & welfare	-	-	2,820
Economic development	-	-	727,334
Culture & recreation	184,718	-	191,774
Total Capital Outlay	<u>184,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,264,815</u>
Debt Service			
Principal	-	-	21,690
Interest	-	-	3,741
Total Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,431</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 259,963	\$ 47,801	\$ 14,707,003
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(137,133)	-	6,883,488
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	462,040
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	45,111
Transfers in	2,821	-	249,673
Transfers out	(33,952)	-	(5,677,805)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(31,131)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,920,981)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(168,264)	-	1,962,507
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	168,264	-	17,914,673
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,877,180</u></u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Capital Projects Fund			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Equipment Replacement	Landfill Western Expansion	Total Capital Projects Funds	
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,231,003
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	2,143,722
Hospitality	-	-	-	2,762,479
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	3,336,717
Use of money and property	6,716	-	6,716	94,504
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	1,791,054
Grants	-	-	-	2,670,604
Other	-	-	-	567,124
Total Revenues	\$ 6,716	\$ -	\$ 6,716	\$ 21,597,207
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,042
Public safety	-	-	-	7,782,325
Public works	-	-	-	220,511
Health & welfare	-	-	-	776,086
Economic development	-	-	-	1,744,184
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	1,085,808
Environmental services	-	-	-	47,801
Total Current	-	-	-	12,416,757
Capital Outlay				
General government	68,063	-	68,063	68,063
Public safety	2,166,807	-	2,166,807	2,608,971
Public works	742,101	-	742,101	1,642,824
Health & welfare	-	-	-	2,820
Economic development	-	-	-	727,334
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	191,774
Total Capital Outlay	2,976,971	-	2,976,971	5,241,786
Debt Service				
Principal	1,606,843	-	1,606,843	1,628,533
Interest	156,321	-	156,321	160,062
Total Debt Service	1,763,164	-	1,763,164	1,788,595
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,740,135	\$ -	\$ 4,740,135	\$ 19,447,138
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(4,733,419)	-	(4,733,419)	2,150,069
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	1,837,952	-	1,837,952	2,299,992
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	45,111
Transfers in	1,918,250	-	1,918,250	2,167,923
Transfers out	-	-	-	(5,677,805)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,756,202	-	3,756,202	(1,164,779)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(977,217)	-	(977,217)	985,290
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	4,832,875	-	4,832,875	22,747,548
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 3,855,658	\$ -	\$ 3,855,658	\$ 23,732,838

Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Fines & Fees - State Portion

Bond Estreatment	\$ 5,563
Public Defender Application Fees	360
Circuit/Family Court Motion Fees	38,660
Family Court Alimony/Child Support Fees	118,993
Circuit/Family Court Fines & Other	14,358
Circuit/Family Court Filing Fees	117,026
Magistrate Court Filing Assessments	32,592
Total Fines & Fees - State Portion	<u>\$ 327,552</u>

DUI Assessments & Surcharges - State Portion

Boating Under the Influence	\$ 50
Magistrate Court DUI	900
Magistrate Court DUI, DPS Pullout	7,034
Magistrate Court DUI Surcharge	7,034
General Sessions Court DUI Surcharge	259
General Sessions Court DUI DPS Pullout	359
Magistrate Court DUI DPS Pullout	11,043
DUI/DUAC Breathalyzer Test Conviction Fee - SLED	2,733
Total DUI Assessments - State Portion	<u>\$ 29,412</u>

Other Surcharges - State Portion

General Sessions Court Drug Surcharge	\$ 7,641
Magistrate Court Drug Surcharge	17,052
General Sessions Court Law Enforcement Surcharge	3,290
Magistrate Court Law Enforcement Surcharge	202,917
General Sessions Court Criminal Justice Academy Surcharge	3,712
Magistrate Court Criminal Justice Academy Surcharge	40,181
Total Other Surcharges - State Portion	<u>\$ 274,793</u>

Other Assessments - State Portion

General Sessions Court	\$ 5,270
Magistrate Court	452,629
Total Other Assessments - State Portion	<u>\$ 457,899</u>

Victims Assessments - County Portion

General Sessions Court	\$ 3,010
Magistrate Court	56,882
Total Victims Assessments - County Portion	<u>\$ 59,892</u>

Victims Surcharges - County Portion

General Sessions Court	\$ 18,227
Magistrate Court	29,173
Total Victims Surcharges - County Portion	<u>\$ 47,400</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

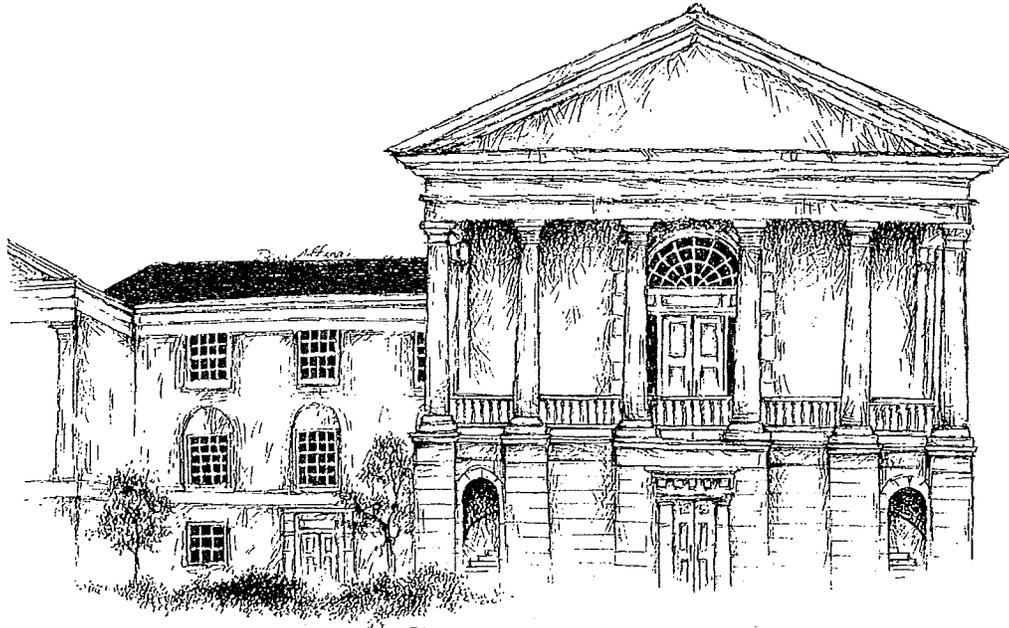
Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Summary of Changes in Victims Services Fund Balance

Victims Services Assessments and Surcharges	\$ 107,292
Contributions from General Fund	66,050
Contributions from Law Enforcement Fund	39,950
Contributions from Others	380
Miscellaneous Receipts	95
Current Year Victims Services Expenditures	<u>(214,252)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Victims Services Fund Balance	(485)
Victims Services Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>2,529</u>
Victims Services Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 2,044</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statistical Section Tables

The information in this section is not audited, but is presented as supplemental data for the benefit of the readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The objectives of the statistical section information are to provide financial statement users with additional information as a context for understanding what the information in the basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and other supplementary data says about the County's overall financial health.

Page

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and financial condition have changed over time.

Table 1	Net Position by Component	126
Table 2	Changes in Net Position	127
Table 3	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	129
Table 4	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	130

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Table 5	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	132
Table 6	Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	133
Table 7	Principal Property Taxpayers	134
Table 8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	135

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Table 9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	136
Table 10	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	137
Table 11	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	138
Table 12	Legal Debt Margin Information	139

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's activities take place.

Table 13	Demographic and Economic Statistics	140
Table 14	Principal Employers	141

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

Table 15	Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	142
Table 16	Operating Indicators by Function	145
Table 17	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	146

Sources of information: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the financial statements for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 1

	NET POSITION BY COMPONENT									
	Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)									
	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 31,487,495	\$ 35,498,734	\$ 47,325,284	\$ 49,735,731	\$ 49,098,035	\$ 54,833,622	\$ 65,704,116	\$ 54,398,342	\$ 56,344,785	\$ 58,411,526
Restricted	12,645,881	24,381,619	26,566,997	34,577,192	35,256,191	31,906,203	30,177,253	29,278,700	18,052,777	25,629,926
Unrestricted	17,688,171	13,461,170	9,681,682	8,573,317	12,949,468	15,013,162	9,243,778	20,350,711	-	(4,044,462)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 61,821,547</u>	<u>\$ 73,341,523</u>	<u>\$ 83,573,963</u>	<u>\$ 92,886,240</u>	<u>\$ 97,303,694</u>	<u>\$ 101,752,987</u>	<u>\$ 105,125,147</u>	<u>\$ 104,027,753</u>	<u>\$ 74,397,562</u>	<u>\$ 79,996,990</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 8,035,655	\$ 8,601,049	\$ 8,237,246	\$ 9,474,113	\$ 12,707,000	\$ 11,660,674	\$ 11,244,760	\$ 11,120,342	\$ 10,687,733	\$ 9,487,267
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	1,117,730	3,881,361	5,418,374	6,725,890	4,642,146	6,848,594	8,185,629	8,214,384	6,714,672	8,579,406
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 9,153,385</u>	<u>\$ 12,482,410</u>	<u>\$ 13,655,620</u>	<u>\$ 16,200,003</u>	<u>\$ 17,349,146</u>	<u>\$ 18,509,268</u>	<u>\$ 19,430,389</u>	<u>\$ 19,334,726</u>	<u>\$ 17,402,405</u>	<u>\$ 18,066,673</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,523,150	\$ 44,099,783	\$ 55,562,530	\$ 59,209,844	\$ 61,805,035	\$ 66,494,296	\$ 76,948,876	\$ 65,518,684	\$ 67,032,518	\$ 67,898,793
Restricted	12,645,881	24,381,619	26,566,997	34,577,192	35,256,191	31,906,203	30,177,253	29,278,700	18,052,777	25,629,926
Unrestricted	18,805,901	17,342,531	15,100,056	15,299,207	17,591,614	21,861,756	17,429,407	28,565,095	6,714,672	4,534,944
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 70,974,932</u>	<u>\$ 85,823,933</u>	<u>\$ 97,229,583</u>	<u>\$ 109,086,243</u>	<u>\$ 114,652,840</u>	<u>\$ 120,262,255</u>	<u>\$ 124,555,536</u>	<u>\$ 123,362,479</u>	<u>\$ 91,799,967</u>	<u>\$ 98,063,663</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 2
Page 1 of 2

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)
(accrual basis of accounting)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental activities										
General government	\$ 13,417,547	\$ 14,175,900	\$ 14,667,570	\$ 16,759,191	\$ 15,544,895	\$ 15,686,853	\$ 15,441,484	\$ 15,987,442	\$ 16,524,512	\$ 16,811,245
Public safety	17,609,818	17,682,676	21,567,309	21,128,975	21,797,470	23,066,244	23,466,527	25,305,801	25,297,571	28,084,256
Public works	2,897,485	2,941,628	2,991,269	2,843,974	3,142,414	3,084,943	3,040,324	7,658,750	3,177,102	8,217,852
Health & Welfare	3,777,956	3,721,806	1,541,916	1,680,130	1,692,151	1,759,765	1,739,725	1,626,974	1,549,867	1,551,764
Economic development	1,712,880	1,669,768	1,197,549	2,848,661	2,725,485	2,270,691	2,337,306	4,378,283	2,595,068	3,035,217
Culture and recreation	4,734,193	4,680,136	4,590,957	5,189,506	5,996,230	5,566,630	5,685,356	5,854,233	8,271,140	8,865,726
Environmental services	57,715	68,468	66,332	69,589	20,601	69,485	66,935	24,935	57,281	47,801
Interest and fiscal charges on debt	962,558	1,188,238	2,118,969	2,894,855	3,867,564	3,500,795	3,395,059	4,065,824	3,825,054	3,862,926
Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 45,170,152	\$ 46,128,620	\$ 48,741,871	\$ 53,414,881	\$ 54,786,810	\$ 55,005,406	\$ 55,172,716	\$ 64,902,242	\$ 61,297,595	\$ 70,476,787
Business-type activities										
Environmental services	\$ 4,938,575	\$ 5,332,962	\$ 5,641,908	\$ 4,800,511	\$ 5,320,286	\$ 5,408,751	\$ 5,626,059	\$ 6,222,709	\$ 5,847,794	\$ 6,369,229
Stormwater management services	-	456,084	578,611	658,979	678,936	720,913	657,589	1,533,690	1,169,845	815,016
Total business-type activities expenses	\$ 4,938,575	\$ 5,789,046	\$ 6,220,519	\$ 5,459,490	\$ 5,999,222	\$ 6,129,664	\$ 6,283,648	\$ 7,756,399	\$ 7,017,639	\$ 7,184,245
Total primary government expenses	\$ 50,108,727	\$ 51,917,666	\$ 54,962,390	\$ 58,874,371	\$ 60,786,032	\$ 61,135,070	\$ 61,456,364	\$ 72,658,641	\$ 68,315,234	\$ 77,661,032
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services										
General government	\$ 4,337,136	\$ 3,459,794	\$ 2,632,451	\$ 2,536,966	\$ 2,637,827	\$ 2,862,835	\$ 3,055,625	\$ 3,236,696	\$ 3,319,263	\$ 3,447,563
Public safety	1,432,666	1,676,957	3,305,545	1,618,921	1,380,692	641,992	1,080,973	1,160,254	1,301,726	1,142,564
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	1,441,198	1,952,953	675,490	2,535,915	2,464,990	2,462,365	2,589,221	2,816,376	2,907,865	2,772,117
Economic development	65,550	74,628	114,682	127,533	127,263	139,263	152,641	152,818	168,403	190,118
Culture and recreation	142,745	94,871	84,348	82,318	64,709	114,997	216,229	271,700	194,950	230,366
Environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	3,241,419	3,818,779	3,351,369	3,665,367	4,086,946	4,677,647	4,952,959	6,444,620	7,731,054	4,874,252
Capital grants and contributions	4,307,244	4,605,843	4,618,533	7,113,413	3,142,771	1,857,521	326,828	2,503,281	978,586	1,756,765
Total governmental activities program revenues	\$ 14,967,958	\$ 15,683,825	\$ 14,782,418	\$ 17,680,433	\$ 13,905,198	\$ 12,756,620	\$ 12,374,476	\$ 16,585,745	\$ 16,601,847	\$ 14,413,745
Business-type activities										
Charges for services	\$ 2,901,039	\$ 5,007,148	\$ 4,670,192	\$ 4,568,947	\$ 4,536,697	\$ 4,688,775	\$ 4,682,162	\$ 4,842,953	\$ 4,770,066	\$ 4,915,863
Operating grants and contributions	122,105	33,620	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Capital grants and contributions	73,550	-	56,831	883,181	36,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	9,457
Total business-type activities program revenues	\$ 3,096,694	\$ 5,040,768	\$ 4,727,023	\$ 5,452,128	\$ 4,597,697	\$ 4,713,775	\$ 4,712,162	\$ 4,872,953	\$ 4,795,066	\$ 4,950,320
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 18,064,652	\$ 20,724,593	\$ 19,509,441	\$ 23,132,561	\$ 18,502,895	\$ 17,470,395	\$ 17,086,638	\$ 21,458,698	\$ 21,396,913	\$ 19,364,065

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 2 (continued)
Page 2 of 2

CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (30,202,194)	\$ (30,444,795)	\$ (33,959,453)	\$ (35,734,448)	\$ (40,881,612)	\$ (42,248,786)	\$ (42,798,240)	\$ (48,316,497)	\$ (44,695,748)	\$ (56,063,042)
Business-type activities	(1,841,881)	(748,278)	(1,493,496)	(7,362)	(1,401,525)	(1,415,889)	(1,571,486)	(2,883,446)	(2,222,573)	(2,233,925)
Total primary government net expense	\$ (32,044,075)	\$ (31,193,073)	\$ (35,452,949)	\$ (35,741,810)	\$ (42,283,137)	\$ (43,664,675)	\$ (44,369,726)	\$ (51,199,943)	\$ (46,918,321)	\$ (58,296,967)
General revenues and other changes in net position										
Governmental activities										
Property taxes	\$ 25,349,501	\$ 30,956,913	\$ 32,903,860	\$ 33,943,788	\$ 34,176,835	\$ 34,338,563	\$ 33,922,142	\$ 35,070,117	\$ 36,171,892	\$ 37,835,424
Local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes	3,592,095	3,600,514	3,066,742	3,362,177	3,592,443	3,802,038	3,983,372	4,362,192	4,741,344	13,966,161
State shared local government fund	2,891,620	3,215,822	3,505,610	2,560,333	2,130,214	1,851,706	2,212,951	2,222,220	2,236,149	2,230,623
Federal interest subsidy on Build America Bonds	-	-	-	311,864	684,580	684,580	654,801	637,150	634,606	638,029
Franchise fees	1,008,732	968,236	1,065,337	1,081,354	1,011,170	1,229,856	1,149,269	1,246,548	1,264,703	1,328,381
Road user fees	1,259,715	1,684,725	1,680,765	1,668,855	1,693,575	1,695,120	1,671,780	1,763,820	1,787,130	1,764,660
E911 system fees	417,471	387,287	353,321	597,742	375,486	404,208	401,834	407,742	405,884	422,341
Impact fees (restricted)	772,522	365,568	196,953	616,940	620,300	920,250	1,121,748	1,538,433	1,313,377	1,557,601
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,762,946	1,339,944	669,248	652,787	350,124	621,672	19,980	129,240	34,588	179,569
Other revenue	187,129	585,552	488,303	397,933	359,320	436,344	616,601	486,633	589,409	796,367
Gain (loss) on disposal of property	205,308	336,489	151,754	156,181	60,724	466,092	168,272	253,794	(85,487)	685,674
Transfers	(145,000)	(910,034)	110,000	210,000	244,295	247,650	247,650	247,650	247,650	257,650
Total governmental activities	\$ 37,302,039	\$ 42,531,016	\$ 44,191,893	\$ 45,559,954	\$ 45,299,066	\$ 46,698,079	\$ 46,170,400	\$ 48,365,539	\$ 49,341,245	\$ 61,662,480
Business-type activities										
Property taxes	\$ 2,337,128	\$ 2,386,179	\$ 2,444,954	\$ 2,470,340	\$ 2,577,034	\$ 2,589,127	\$ 2,622,799	\$ 2,638,136	\$ 2,869,940	\$ 3,006,770
Unrestricted investment earnings	270,953	311,461	130,549	146,499	52,570	27,570	13,405	10,143	18,083	59,037
Other revenue	2,975	4,521	15,254	62,298	117,093	132,911	25,393	324,084	15,287	28,873
Gain (loss) on disposal of property	127,568	9,351	185,949	82,608	48,266	74,053	78,660	63,070	6,938	61,163
Transfers	145,000	910,034	(110,000)	(210,000)	(244,295)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(257,650)
Total business-type activities	\$ 2,883,624	\$ 3,621,546	\$ 2,666,706	\$ 2,551,745	\$ 2,550,668	\$ 2,576,011	\$ 2,492,607	\$ 2,787,783	\$ 2,662,598	\$ 2,898,193
Total primary government	\$ 40,185,663	\$ 46,152,562	\$ 46,858,599	\$ 48,111,699	\$ 47,849,734	\$ 49,274,090	\$ 48,663,007	\$ 51,153,322	\$ 52,003,843	\$ 64,560,673
Changes in net position										
Governmental activities	\$ 7,099,845	\$ 12,086,221	\$ 10,232,440	\$ 9,825,506	\$ 4,417,454	\$ 4,449,293	\$ 3,372,160	\$ 49,042	\$ 4,645,497	\$ 5,599,438
Business-type activities	1,041,743	2,873,268	1,173,210	2,544,383	1,149,143	1,160,122	921,121	(95,663)	440,025	664,268
Total primary government	\$ 8,141,588	\$ 14,959,489	\$ 11,405,650	\$ 12,369,889	\$ 5,566,597	\$ 5,609,415	\$ 4,293,281	\$ (46,621)	\$ 5,085,522	\$ 6,263,706

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 3

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General fund										
<i>Prior to implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Reserved	\$ 571,802	\$ 688,933	\$ 322,358	\$ 328,306	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	9,855,416	9,625,416	9,493,050	10,081,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>After implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	169,976	166,956	186,884	205,663	1,440,006	1,683,147
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000
Assigned	-	-	-	-	37,377	189,669	351,112	824,711	744,840	746,355
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	9,911,658	9,331,846	9,622,585	9,539,835	8,398,773	8,438,191
Total general fund	\$ 10,427,218	\$ 10,314,349	\$ 9,815,408	\$ 10,409,906	\$ 10,119,011	\$ 9,688,471	\$ 10,305,581	\$ 10,715,209	\$ 10,728,619	\$ 11,012,693
All other governmental funds										
<i>Prior to implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Reserved	\$ 17,589,989	\$ 30,363,298	\$ 5,435,892	\$ 9,830,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved										
Special revenue funds	10,141,001	19,848,505	12,894,740	15,860,954	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	1,316,441	-	466,441	466,441	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	11,743,422	36,203,004	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>After implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	314,461	314,534	309,670	340,177	323,087	165,719
Restricted	-	-	-	-	54,217,880	33,914,659	32,680,480	34,021,301	34,819,150	36,478,477
Assigned	-	-	-	-	7,807,354	15,428,264	24,091,696	21,019,289	21,151,329	23,597,942
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(88,394)	(52,632)	(266,863)	(4,181,393)	(61,128)	(67,108)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 27,730,990	\$ 50,211,803	\$ 30,540,495	\$ 62,360,636	\$ 62,251,301	\$ 49,604,825	\$ 56,814,983	\$ 51,199,374	\$ 56,232,438	\$ 60,175,030

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 4
Page 1 of 2

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 25,374,107	\$ 30,966,948	\$ 32,115,387	\$ 33,807,748	\$ 34,204,909	\$ 34,348,843	\$ 33,924,081	\$ 35,057,510	\$ 36,251,676	\$ 37,775,399
Local taxes										
Accommodations	1,577,354	1,608,817	1,534,899	1,496,310	1,623,026	1,725,134	1,789,738	1,926,592	2,104,403	2,143,722
Hospitality	2,014,741	1,991,697	1,970,911	1,865,867	1,969,417	2,076,904	2,193,634	2,435,600	2,636,129	2,762,479
Capital projects sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	9,059,960
Fees, licenses and permits	9,907,487	9,992,579	8,874,783	9,464,432	9,293,148	9,986,432	10,319,102	11,271,280	11,100,381	11,502,204
Fines and forfeitures	662,521	746,861	679,683	689,244	622,806	543,680	609,374	728,840	823,763	586,709
Use of Money and Property	1,860,463	1,483,404	886,829	895,374	580,102	875,426	277,093	460,533	528,527	688,787
Intergovernmental	4,661,232	5,142,339	5,076,565	4,436,491	4,777,469	3,895,472	5,538,085	5,577,159	5,214,745	5,324,703
Grants	4,806,720	4,649,899	6,111,030	4,586,959	4,774,431	4,602,731	2,761,694	6,296,414	6,223,616	3,418,120
Other	497,586	1,053,953	539,570	485,654	344,834	570,147	774,000	629,701	902,697	996,952
Total revenues	51,362,211	57,636,497	57,789,457	57,728,079	58,190,142	58,624,769	58,186,801	64,383,629	65,786,749	74,259,035
Expenditures										
Current										
General government	12,932,357	13,616,439	13,201,065	12,315,204	12,532,183	12,999,819	13,126,472	13,708,410	14,222,758	14,613,297
Public safety	14,902,600	15,433,521	18,821,687	18,983,433	19,513,701	20,510,378	20,541,681	20,937,878	22,061,316	23,608,315
Public works	2,343,832	2,315,880	2,321,729	2,010,146	2,068,078	2,003,062	2,065,381	6,518,253	2,040,163	2,230,322
Health & welfare	3,523,191	3,459,888	1,400,276	1,454,750	1,446,567	1,521,491	1,511,613	1,423,386	1,400,613	1,404,826
Economic development	1,165,477	1,166,572	649,687	1,793,900	1,661,967	1,225,085	1,316,853	3,350,068	1,515,752	1,972,745
Culture and recreation	4,340,035	4,257,873	4,176,192	4,349,430	4,627,357	4,278,053	4,725,053	4,914,897	5,647,451	5,984,418
Environmental services	57,715	68,468	66,332	69,589	20,601	69,485	66,935	24,935	57,281	47,801
Capital outlay										
General government	4,682,036	12,501,599	8,728,042	2,715,091	1,521,485	880,555	566,569	1,277,827	825,172	295,784
Public safety	1,264,961	1,544,122	2,575,226	1,789,940	2,434,929	4,493,727	3,617,826	2,410,223	2,291,590	4,063,732
Public works	953,350	2,667,462	884,108	1,332,006	2,611,451	2,500,763	2,806,934	1,778,848	2,287,689	6,475,411
Health & welfare	32,270	326,918	16,298	22,439	47,648	-	-	-	118,121	2,820
Economic development	799,647	1,969,445	4,802,659	896,749	537,420	1,311,039	200,742	2,086,660	582,070	1,500,227
Culture and recreation	236,262	1,370,434	14,501,165	4,272,094	4,543,766	16,721,168	13,534,864	4,111,137	2,761,809	2,168,978
Debt service										
Principal	2,094,617	2,330,752	5,075,754	3,517,231	4,045,900	4,452,723	4,532,892	4,661,591	4,691,852	5,048,014
Interest	936,119	1,065,587	1,993,806	2,451,712	3,117,494	2,823,912	3,350,886	3,818,760	3,989,402	3,910,688
Fiscal charges	1,616	1,212	6,698	27,243	16,229	12,997	12,369	13,462	13,865	13,362
Debt issuance costs	-	340,000	31,740	760,073	-	203,604	350,045	-	-	-
Total expenditures	50,266,085	64,436,172	79,252,464	58,761,030	60,746,776	76,007,861	72,327,115	71,036,335	64,506,904	73,340,740
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,096,126	(6,799,675)	(21,463,007)	(1,032,951)	(2,556,634)	(17,383,092)	(14,140,314)	(6,652,706)	1,279,845	918,295

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 4 (continued)

Page 2 of 2

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Other financing sources (uses)										
Proceeds from capital lease financing	1,292,065	781,746	986,216	2,955,540	1,843,726	3,388,730	1,131,161	933,977	3,319,316	2,299,992
Proceeds from capital leases refinanced	-	-	-	-	3,527,648	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	227,650	910,301	196,542	156,181	68,383	466,092	221,172	265,098	199,663	750,729
Transfers in	11,614,242	24,938,023	28,009,611	10,593,201	5,852,023	14,130,427	24,229,553	15,117,254	8,933,213	8,952,055
Transfers out	(11,759,242)	(24,828,023)	(27,899,611)	(10,383,201)	(5,607,728)	(13,882,777)	(23,981,903)	(14,869,604)	(8,685,563)	(8,694,405)
Proceeds from loan	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bond issuance	-	28,400,000	-	29,185,000	-	-	18,400,000	-	-	-
Proceeds from refunding bond issuance	-	-	-	23,725,000	-	11,140,000	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	862,862	-	856,288	1,967,599	-	-	-
Bond discount	-	-	-	(421,993)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on capital leases refinanced	-	-	-	-	(3,527,648)	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to refund bonds	-	-	-	(23,725,000)	-	(11,792,684)	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,374,715</u>	<u>30,202,047</u>	<u>1,292,758</u>	<u>33,447,590</u>	<u>2,156,404</u>	<u>4,306,076</u>	<u>21,967,582</u>	<u>1,446,725</u>	<u>3,766,629</u>	<u>3,308,371</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,470,841</u>	<u>\$ 23,402,372</u>	<u>\$ (20,170,249)</u>	<u>\$ 32,414,639</u>	<u>\$ (400,230)</u>	<u>\$ (13,077,016)</u>	<u>\$ 7,827,268</u>	<u>\$ (5,205,981)</u>	<u>\$ 5,046,474</u>	<u>\$ 4,226,666</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.72%	8.43%	17.41%	14.63%	17.15%	17.11%	18.21%	16.69%	18.52%	17.99%

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 5

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Assessed Value						Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct County-Wide Tax Rate
		Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value			
		Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2007 ⁽¹⁾	2006	\$ 142,961,923	\$ 315,982,991	\$ 34,806,944	\$ 43,269,933	\$ 12,192,220	\$ 524,829,571	\$ 9,811,872,003	5.35%	39.7
2008	2007	151,950,847	325,832,559	32,272,834	43,083,065	10,591,240	542,548,065	10,159,164,801	5.34%	49.2
2009	2008	154,800,762	342,891,902	26,623,881	42,200,700	8,109,500	558,407,745	10,417,749,308	5.36%	49.2
2010	2009	156,743,722	336,128,848	26,623,881	42,103,179	5,906,240	555,693,390	10,353,108,488	5.37%	49.2
2011 ⁽¹⁾	2010	158,030,732	312,714,213	25,152,844	40,316,857	3,599,200	532,615,446	9,956,717,336	5.35%	52.9
2012	2011	158,672,887	309,334,663	25,155,734	38,987,214	2,065,510	530,084,988	9,902,954,294	5.35%	52.9
2013	2012	158,576,370	310,639,984	30,780,489	37,283,275	1,766,370	535,513,748	9,996,788,057	5.36%	52.9
2014	2013	158,297,430	312,261,924	34,384,192	36,402,029	2,008,250	539,337,325	10,065,622,988	5.36%	53.9
2015	2014	161,607,749	311,192,349	36,861,211	36,471,270	2,170,630	543,961,949	10,172,790,373	5.35%	54.9
2016 ⁽¹⁾	2015	165,908,963	300,656,638	38,666,561	38,070,535	2,445,010	540,857,687	10,152,468,950	5.33%	57.4

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year. Millage was adjusted in accordance with statutory "rollback" provisions.

Note 1: Assessed values are established by the County Assessor and the South Carolina Department of Revenue at various prescribed rates, depending on property type, from 4.0% to 10.5% of estimated market value.

Note 2: Assessed values as presented above include all adjustments recorded during the fiscal year of the original assessment.

Note 3: Generally, property in the county is reassessed every five years and was last reassessed for fiscal year 2016.

Note 4: Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Source: Georgetown County Assessor's and Auditor's Offices

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 6

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007 ⁽¹⁾	2008	2009	2010	2011 ⁽¹⁾	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾
County Direct Rates:										
<u>County-Wide</u>										
General government	18.2	19.7	21.0	21.4	23.0	24.3	25.7	26.3	26.8	28.1
Law enforcement	12.4	12.4	12.4	13.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	15.1	15.4	16.2
Higher education	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Economic development	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Bureau of aging services	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5
Environmental services - landfill	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5
Debt service	5.0	13.0	11.7	10.0	10.8	9.5	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.4
	<u>39.7</u>	<u>49.2</u>	<u>49.2</u>	<u>49.2</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>53.9</u>	<u>54.9</u>	<u>57.4</u>
Special Tax Districts										
County fire (district I)	24.6	25.7	25.7	25.7	26.2	26.2	26.2	28.1	28.7	29.4
Midway fire (district II)	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7	10.4	10.4	10.4	11.2	11.5	12.3
Murrells Inlet/Garden City fire (district III)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0
Environmental services - collection/recycling	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.1
School District Rates:										
Operations	87.5	91.3	94.7	98.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	107.0
Debt service	25.0	25.0	27.0	27.0	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5
City/Town Rates:										
City of Georgetown										
Operations	82.0	84.6	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	93.0
Debt service	0.0	0.0	12.0	11.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Town of Andrews	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	133.3

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year. Millage was adjusted in accordance with statutory "rollback" provisions that generally occurs every 5 years.

Note: Overlapping rates are those of other taxing entities that apply to property owners within Georgetown County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Georgetown County property owners.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's Office.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 7

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago (unaudited)

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2007		
		Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
International Paper Company	Paper products	\$ 10,918,028	1	2.02%	\$ 20,307,904	1	3.74%
Santee Electric Coop, Inc.	Utility	4,075,990	2	0.75%	2,592,030	3	0.48%
Arcelor-Mittal Georgetown, Inc.	Steel wire	2,315,980	3	0.43%	2,423,470	4	0.45%
NHI-REIT of Seaside, LLC	Real Estate	1,454,676	4	0.27%			
Frontier Communications	Telecommunications	1,362,530	5	0.25%			
Founders National Golf, Inc	Hospitality and golf	978,706	6	0.18%			
Carmel Development	Real Estate	896,688	7	0.17%			
Red Mountain Timber Co. III, LLC	Real Estate/Timber	890,375	8	0.16%			
Ponderosa, Inc.	Real Estate/Timber	878,144	9	0.16%	888,760	8	0.16%
Time Warner Cable Southeast, LLC	Communications	815,700	10	0.15%			
Verizon South, Inc.	Telecommunications				3,450,730	2	0.64%
Myrtle Beach National Golf, Inc.	Hospitality and golf				1,517,548	5	0.28%
Sustainable Forests, LLC	Real Estate/Timber				1,183,694	6	0.22%
3V, Inc.	Chemicals				1,009,270	7	0.19%
Health Care REIT, Inc.	Financial Services				779,922	9	0.14%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail				723,060	10	0.13%
		<u>\$ 24,586,817</u>		<u>4.54%</u>	<u>\$ 34,876,388</u>		<u>6.42%</u>

Source: Georgetown County Assessor's and Auditor's Offices

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 8

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Original Tax Levy For Fiscal Year	Adjusted Tax Levy For Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Collections within the Fiscal Year of Levy			Tax Levy Adjustments in Subsequent Fiscal Years	Collections in Subsequent Fiscal Years	Total Collections to Date		
			Collected Amount	Percentage of Original Tax Levy	Percentage of Adjusted Tax Levy			Total Adjusted Tax Levy	Total Collections	Percentage of Adjusted Tax Levy
2007	\$ 27,173,453	\$ 26,847,372	\$ 26,329,048	96.89%	98.07%	\$ 4,126	\$ 338,836	\$ 26,851,498	\$ 26,667,884	99.32%
2008	32,832,287	32,438,300	31,650,136	96.40%	97.57%	27,571	538,980	32,465,871	32,189,116	99.15%
2009	33,990,315	33,579,263	32,564,936	95.81%	96.98%	352,414	1,198,707	33,931,677	33,763,643	99.50%
2010	34,159,531	33,659,112	32,571,249	95.35%	96.77%	284,611	1,256,091	33,943,723	33,827,340	99.66%
2011	35,038,186	34,623,069	33,555,064	95.77%	96.92%	(96,412)	862,685	34,526,657	34,417,749	99.68%
2012	35,163,530	34,672,730	33,810,510	96.15%	97.51%	(60,637)	677,413	34,612,093	34,487,923	99.64%
2013	35,036,436	34,606,510	33,932,174	96.85%	98.05%	(72,537)	529,097	34,533,973	34,461,271	99.79%
2014	36,116,225	35,993,897	35,269,599	97.66%	97.99%	(66,777)	477,682	35,927,120	35,747,281	99.50%
2015	37,600,911	37,156,143	36,454,681	96.95%	98.11%	(54,283)	434,460	37,101,860	36,889,141	99.43%
2016	39,382,902	38,558,407	37,866,242	96.15%	98.20%	N/A	N/A	38,558,407	37,866,242	98.20%

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted tax levy in fiscal year of assessment includes all additions and abatements made in the fiscal year of assessment.

For purposes of this schedule, "taxes" include real and personal property taxes, vehicle taxes, and homestead tax exemption reimbursements from the State Treasurer.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's and Treasurer's Offices.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 9

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities	Total Outstanding Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Total Debt Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Notes/Loans	Total	Capital Leases			
2007	\$ 17,620,000	\$ -	\$ 4,207,202	\$ -	\$ 21,827,202	\$ 1,884,127	\$ 23,711,329	1.17%	\$ 396
2008	18,755,000	26,000,000	3,923,196	-	48,678,196	1,992,295	50,670,491	2.40%	841
2009	15,315,000	25,160,000	4,113,658	-	44,588,658	3,117,310	47,705,968	2.17%	787
2010	14,230,000	52,910,000	6,071,967	500,000	73,711,967	3,284,142	76,996,109	3.58%	1,275
2011	13,100,000	51,205,000	6,704,757	500,000	71,509,757	2,856,928	74,366,685	3.42%	1,236
2012	12,005,000	49,430,000	8,639,379	456,385	70,530,764	2,627,519	73,158,283	3.21%	1,216
2013	29,540,000	47,565,000	8,012,572	411,461	85,529,033	2,778,641	88,307,674	3.79%	1,466
2014	28,475,000	45,635,000	7,326,229	365,190	81,801,419	2,636,649	84,438,068	3.62%	1,397
2015	27,370,000	43,630,000	9,111,353	317,530	80,428,883	2,459,931	82,888,814	3.43%	1,365
2016	26,250,000	41,540,000	9,622,418	268,441	77,680,859	2,661,812	80,342,671	N/A	1,311

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 10

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Net General Bonded Debt as Percentage of Taxable Value	Net Bonded Debt - Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Debt Service Funds Available	Net General Bonded Debt		
2007	\$ 17,620,000	\$ 1,316,441	\$ 16,303,559	3.11%	\$ 273
2008	18,755,000	6,563,919	12,191,081	2.25%	202
2009	15,315,000	7,136,828	8,178,172	1.46%	135
2010	14,230,000	9,034,869	5,195,131	0.93%	86
2011	13,100,000	9,928,320	3,171,680	0.60%	53
2012	12,005,000	10,251,548	1,753,452	0.33%	29
2013	29,540,000	10,348,164	19,191,836	3.58%	319
2014	28,475,000	9,959,567	18,515,433	3.43%	306
2015	27,370,000	9,300,260	18,069,740	3.32%	299
2016	26,250,000	8,741,995	17,508,005	3.24%	286

⁽¹⁾ See Table 5 for property value data.

⁽²⁾ See Table 13 for population data.

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 11

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT As of June 30, 2016 (unaudited)

	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable to County Taxpayers	Amount Applicable to County Taxpayers
Direct			
Georgetown County			
General obligation bonds	\$ 26,250,000	100.00%	\$ 26,250,000
Installment purchase revenue bonds	41,540,000	100.00%	41,540,000
Capital leases	9,622,420	100.00%	9,622,420
State energy savings loan	268,441	100.00%	268,441
Total Direct Debt	<u>77,680,861</u>		<u>77,680,861</u>
Overlapping			
Georgetown County School District	61,560,000	100.00%	<u>61,560,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt			<u>\$ 139,240,861</u>

Note: This schedule presents the governmental activities debt of all county-wide jurisdictions. Debt of individual cities and towns within Georgetown County has been excluded as their debt is paid from their individual municipal tax levies and is not a responsibility of all County taxpayers.

⁽¹⁾ The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is based on the percentage of assessed valuation of property located in the County.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County.

Source: Debt outstanding data provided by the Georgetown County Finance Department.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 12

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	2007 ⁽¹⁾	2008	2009	2010	2011 ⁽¹⁾	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾
Assessed value	\$ 537,021,791	\$ 553,139,305	\$ 566,517,245	\$ 561,599,630	\$ 536,214,646	\$ 532,150,498	537,280,018	\$ 541,345,575	546,132,579	543,302,697
Less: Exempt property	12,192,220	10,591,240	8,109,500	5,906,240	3,599,200	2,065,510	1,766,270	2,008,250	2,170,630	2,445,010
Total adjusted assessed value	\$ 524,829,571	\$ 542,548,065	\$ 558,407,745	\$ 555,693,390	\$ 532,615,446	\$ 530,084,988	\$ 535,513,748	\$ 539,337,325	\$ 543,961,949	\$ 540,857,687
Debt limit (8% of adj assessed value)	\$ 41,986,366	\$ 43,403,845	\$ 44,672,620	\$ 44,455,471	\$ 42,609,236	\$ 42,406,799	\$ 42,841,100	\$ 43,146,986	\$ 43,516,956	\$ 43,268,615
Less: Total o/s debt applicable to limit	17,620,000	18,755,000	15,315,000	14,230,000	13,100,000	12,005,000	29,540,000	28,475,000	27,370,000	26,250,000
Legal debt margin	\$ 24,366,366	\$ 24,648,845	\$ 29,357,620	\$ 30,225,471	\$ 29,509,236	\$ 30,401,799	\$ 13,301,100	\$ 14,671,986	\$ 16,146,956	\$ 17,018,615
Total debt applicable to the debt limit as a percentage of debt limit	41.97%	43.21%	34.28%	32.01%	30.74%	28.31%	68.95%	66.00%	62.90%	60.67%

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year (generally every 5 years).

Note: Article X, Section 14 of the South Carolina Constitution of December 1, 1977, as amended, provides that no political subdivision of the State of South Carolina shall incur any general obligation bonded debt which shall exceed eight percent (8.0%) of the assessed taxable value therein without voter approval.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's and Finance Office's

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 13

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended	Population ⁽¹⁾	Median Age ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita Personal Income ⁽²⁾	Median Household Income ⁽¹⁾	Population Poverty Rate ⁽¹⁾	High School Graduate or Higher ⁽¹⁾	Bachelor's Degree or Higher ⁽¹⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽³⁾	School Enrollment ⁽⁴⁾
2007	59,821	40.3	33,971	42,117	17.7%	Not Available	Not Available	5.9%	9,888
2008	60,277	41.1	35,071	41,421	17.7%	Not Available	Not Available	6.5%	9,704
2009	60,621	43.1	36,264	48,132	17.9%	Not Available	Not Available	11.1%	9,566
2010	60,369	44.5	35,594	40,573	20.7%	83.2%	22.0%	13.5%	9,448
2011	60,158	45.4	36,110	38,340	20.3%	83.4%	21.8%	13.2%	9,369
2012	60,155	45.1	37,863	40,864	22.4%	84.5%	22.0%	11.7%	9,256
2013	60,234	45.6	38,703	40,962	19.8%	84.7%	22.9%	10.3%	9,148
2014	60,444	46.1	38,545	41,213	21.3%	84.5%	22.7%	8.0%	9,273
2015	60,727	47.0	39,788	44,283	19.6%	85.7%	23.8%	7.8%	9,105
2016	61,298	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.9%	9,574

Sources:

- ⁽¹⁾ U.S. Census Bureau and estimates.
- ⁽²⁾ U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- ⁽³⁾ U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Georgetown County School District.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 14

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago (unaudited)

Employer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2016			Fiscal Year 2007		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employed Labor Force	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employed Labor Force
Georgetown Hospital System	Health Care Provider	1,790	1	7.24%	1,200	2	4.22%
Georgetown County School District	School System	1,408	2	5.69%	1,493	1	5.25%
International Paper Company	Paper Manufacturing	850	3	3.44%	750	3	2.64%
Georgetown County	Local Government	598	4	2.42%	580	4	2.04%
Safe Rack	Metal Products Fabrication	275	5	1.11%			
Wal-Mart	Retailer	260	6	1.05%	350	6	1.23%
Santee Cooper	Electric Utility	250	7	1.01%	189	9	0.67%
Agru-America	Geosynthetics Manufacturing	240	8	0.97%			
3V, Inc.	Chemical Manufacturing	220	9	0.89%	260	7	0.91%
City of Georgetown	Local Government	177	10	0.72%	203	8	0.71%
ISG Georgetown, Inc.	Steel Products Manufacturing				400	5	1.41%
Screen Tight	Specialty Products Manufacturing				140	10	0.49%
		6,068		24.53%	5,565		19.58%

Source: Georgetown County Economic Development Office

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15
Page 1 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Full-Time Equivalent Employees										
<u>General Government</u>										
County Council	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Administration	2.00	3.00	3.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Finance	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Purchasing	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Personnel	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Master-In-Equity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
MIS	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Probate Court	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Summary Court	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00
Auditor Field Appraisers	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Auditor	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
GIS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Assessor	13.00	13.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Treasurer	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Delinquent Tax	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building	11.00	11.00	11.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	8.00
Registration and Elections	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Planning and Zoning	8.00	9.00	9.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Facility Services	8.00	10.00	11.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00
Judicial Facility Management	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Clerk of Court - Administration	11.00	11.00	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	15.00	14.88	14.88
Legal	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerk of Court - Family Court	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Register of Deeds	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Legislative Delegation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Clerk of Court - Title IV-D Unit Cost	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.12	3.12
Total General Government	<u>143.50</u>	<u>149.50</u>	<u>152.00</u>	<u>147.50</u>	<u>146.50</u>	<u>146.50</u>	<u>147.50</u>	<u>146.50</u>	<u>148.50</u>	<u>148.50</u>
<u>Public Safety</u>										
Coroner	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Emergency Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Emergency Services Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Emergency Medical Service - County	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00
Emergency Medical Service - Midway	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
County Fire (District I)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Midway Fire (District II)	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	55.00	55.00	55.00

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15 (continued)
Page 2 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Full-Time Equivalent Employees										
<u>Public Safety (continued)</u>										
Firefighter Safer Grant Position	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Victims Services	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Communications 911	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	20.00	20.00
Judicial Center Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Sheriff	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.50	84.25	84.25	84.25	80.25	80.25	82.25
Detention Center	49.00	49.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00
Program Coordinator (grant)	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Control	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Emergency Telephone	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
SRO	3.00	3.00	5.00	1.00	1.25	1.50	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
SRO (Grant)	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	4.75	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Beach Patrol	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Domestic Violence (grant)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Public Safety	<u>298.50</u>	<u>298.50</u>	<u>304.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>319.50</u>	<u>322.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>323.50</u>	<u>325.50</u>
<u>Public Works</u>										
Public Works	26.67	25.00	25.00	23.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25
Public Services Administration	1.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.65	2.65	3.65	3.00	3.65
Road Improvement	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Public Works	<u>28.67</u>	<u>30.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>27.65</u>	<u>27.65</u>	<u>28.65</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>28.65</u>
<u>Health & Welfare</u>										
Veterans Affairs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Bureau of Aging Services	4.00	5.00	5.00	2.20	3.70	3.20	3.20	3.30	3.30	3.20
Disease Prevention	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Total Health & Welfare	<u>6.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>4.20</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.80</u>	<u>5.30</u>	<u>5.20</u>
<u>Economic Development</u>										
Airport	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Economic Development	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Economic Development	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>
<u>Culture & Recreation</u>										
Library	18.00	18.00	18.00	16.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	23.00	23.00
Storyteller/Literacy Instruction (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Bytes Project Manager (grant)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15 (continued)
Page 3 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Full-Time Equivalent Employees										
<u>Culture & Recreation (continued)</u>										
Digital Library Project Manager (grant)	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Information Technology Coordinator (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Carroll A Campbell Marine Complex	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.00	0.00
Recreation and Leisure Services	12.00	13.00	14.00	10.60	10.10	10.10	12.10	12.50	12.70	12.80
Parks Maintenance	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.75	7.75	11.75	11.75	12.00	12.00
Program Coordinator VWIA (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Culture & Recreation	<u>41.00</u>	<u>43.00</u>	<u>43.00</u>	<u>37.80</u>	<u>39.30</u>	<u>37.30</u>	<u>43.30</u>	<u>43.70</u>	<u>48.70</u>	<u>47.80</u>
<u>Environmental Services</u>										
Landfill	11.33	11.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Compost	3.00	5.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Collection	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Recycling	10.00	11.00	11.00	10.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00
Mosquito Control	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Materials Recycling Facility	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Methane Gas Recovery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Post-Closure Monitoring	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total Environmental Services	<u>38.33</u>	<u>41.00</u>	<u>39.00</u>	<u>37.00</u>	<u>36.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>
Stormwater	<u>1.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.35</u>
Total Full-Time Equivalent Employees	<u><u>560.00</u></u>	<u><u>576.00</u></u>	<u><u>583.00</u></u>	<u><u>581.50</u></u>	<u><u>582.00</u></u>	<u><u>580.00</u></u>	<u><u>590.00</u></u>	<u><u>586.50</u></u>	<u><u>596.00</u></u>	<u><u>598.00</u></u>

Source: Georgetown County Finance Department

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 16
Page 1 of 2

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government										
Building permits issued	1,855	1,709	1,425	1,257	1,531	1,522	2,039	1,904	1,891	2,080
Building inspections performed	NA	NA	NA	3,102	3,243	3,478	4,512	4,841	5,499	5,452
Plats reviewed/approved	NA	NA	NA	266	248	216	252	273	260	223
Documents recorded with Register of Deeds	33,480	29,053	21,939	16,827	15,200	17,796	18,518	15,270	15,193	15,385
Tax notices processed										
Real Property	68,669	70,987	70,930	71,469	71,988	71,967	72,851	72,800	74,297	75,605
Vehicles	NA	57,516	56,825	56,999	57,151	57,570	58,139	59,000	60,406	65,315
Circuit court cases										
General Sessions	NA	1,706	1,940	1,826	1,522	1,274	1,321	1,617	1,429	1,343
Common Pleas	NA	1,730	1,934	2,184	1,837	1,461	1,392	1,249	1,216	1,119
Family court cases										
Domestic Relations Cases	NA	739	796	846	777	740	658	732	634	620
Juvenile Cases	NA	251	222	340	263	265	210	175	221	255
Summary court cases										
Traffic Court	11,462	15,445	15,767	15,555	13,510	12,628	15,954	18,938	19,622	12,365
Criminal Court	3,386	3,550	4,020	3,399	2,935	2,538	2,369	2,273	2,082	2,091
Civil Court	2,035	2,343	2,281	2,229	2,115	2,059	2,150	2,364	2,228	2,460
Central Jury (cases transferred from other courts)	672	1,245	1,120	1,390	1,417	1,234	1,339	1,362	1,326	1,029
Resolutions adopted	26	18	31	21	24	30	19	23	20	24
Ordinances adopted	106	93	90	77	58	51	44	61	50	49
Public Safety										
Emergency 911										
E911 calls received	76,305 ⁽¹⁾	83,303 ⁽¹⁾	89,112 ⁽¹⁾	112,339 ⁽¹⁾	NA ⁽¹⁾	70,196	78,928	81,385	84,697	NA
Sheriff										
Number of calls for service	33,974	38,300	40,065	NA	NA	35,627	40,261	39,919	40,080	NA
Number of bookings at detention center	NA	NA	NA	3,853	3,674	3,390	3,126	3,188	3,222	2,870
Average daily detention center population	NA	NA	NA	213	223	211	218	201	181	191
Fire										
Fire Calls	450	484	479	442	645	607	493	549	429	483
Responses to motor vehicle accidents to assist EMS	767	982	4,160	4,763	4,818	5,057	5,406	5,604	6,166	6,217
Standbys and Service Calls	114	139	273	332	332	664	931	1,125	1,023	567

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 16 (continued)
Page 2 of 2

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Public Safety (continued)										
EMS										
Cancelled Calls	NA	NA	NA	NA	337	336	339	473	524	522
Standbys (structure fires, special events, etc.)	NA	NA	NA	NA	446	550	589	842	769	433
Patient Contact with no Transport	NA	NA	NA	NA	1,313	1,336	1,406	1,558	1,799	1,785
Patient Contact with Transport to Hospital	NA	NA	NA	NA	4,038	4,058	4,223	4,383	4,758	4,736
Culture & Recreation										
Number of library books in collection	141,906	147,781	154,026	159,477	159,315	163,989	168,255	172,882	175,856	NA
Number of registered library patrons	53,058	55,397	58,613	61,893	65,040	68,230	46,954	42,753	45,754	NA

⁽¹⁾ In FY2010, E911 upgraded to a new call tracking system. Data for that year was not readily available. The system used in years prior to FY2010 would log multiple calls when more than one agency was dispatched. Beginning with FY2011, the logs reflect the "true" number of calls received .

Source: Various County Departments

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 17

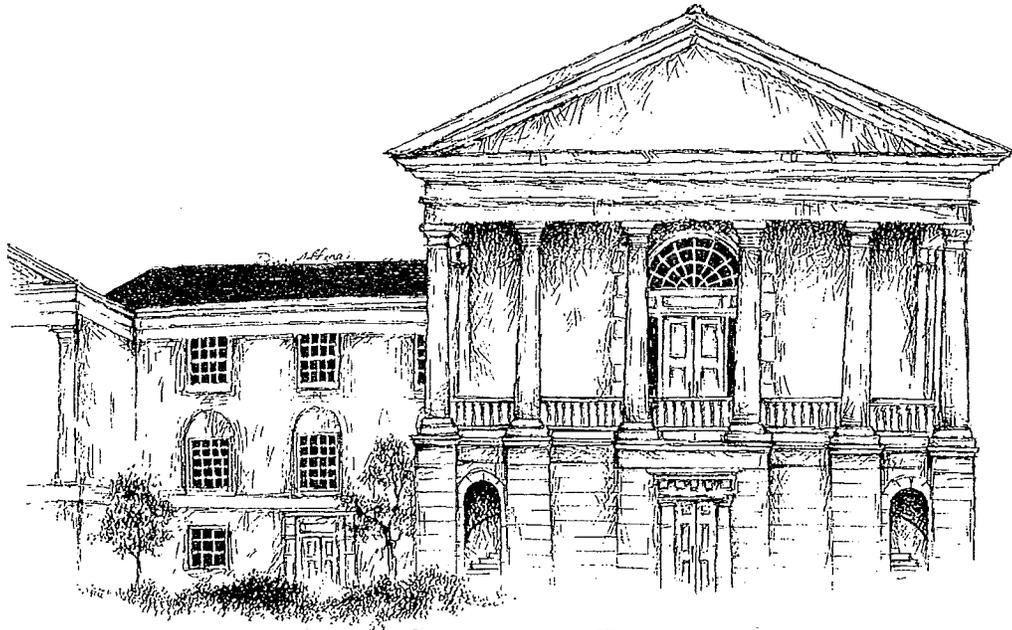
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government										
Government buildings	11	13	13	13	13	14	14	13	13	13
Public Safety										
Detention centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire stations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Pumper trucks	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	30	30
Ladder trucks	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol vehicles	66	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
Ambulances	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Public Works										
Roads - paved (miles)	67	74	NA	80	NA	NA	96	97	103	103
Roads - unpaved (miles)	260	247	NA	243	NA	NA	228	229	223	223
Motor graders	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Dump trucks	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
Health & Welfare										
Senior citizen centers	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Economic Development										
Airports	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Industrial parks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Culture & Recreation										
Libraries	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bookmobiles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Regional recreation centers	2	2	2	2	3	4	5	5	5	5
Parks	15	18	25	27	29	30	33	33	33	33
Playgrounds	15	15	16	17	19	19	20	22	24	26
Beach accesses	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Boat landings	25	25	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Environmental Services										
Excavators	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compactors	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dozers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Dump trucks	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Loaders	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Roll-off trucks	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

Sources: Various County Departments

This page is intentionally left blank.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>			
Food Nutrition Service (FNS)			
State Administrative Matching Grant Food Stamp Program & FS Fraud			
	10.561	5SC400407	\$ 15,782
			<u>15,782</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			
Direct Programs			
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-08-DC-45-0211	16,237
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-11-DC-45-0214	182,950
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-12-DC-45-0214	50,397
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-13-DC-45-0214	270,237
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-14-DC-45-0214	116,803
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-15-DC-45-0214	104,880
			<u>741,504</u>
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Commerce</i>			
CDBG - Community Planning	14.228	4-RP-14-008	50,000
CDBG - Big Dam Fire Truck	14.228	4-CE-15-002	21,684
CDBG - Sampit Water Extension	14.228	4-CI-15-013	20,000
			<u>91,684</u>
			<u>833,188</u>
U.S. Department of Justice			
Direct Programs			
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program - Detention Center	16.606	N/A	110
Byrne - Mobile Command Post/Communications for Incident Command Project	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-0728	10,547
			<u>10,657</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation			
Direct Programs			
Georgetown Airport - Rehab Taxiways A, B and C	20.106	3-45-0025-015-2013	3,196
Georgetown Airport - T-Hangar Taxi-Lane and Sitework	20.106	3-45-0025-016-2014	35,234
Georgetown Airport - Apron Expansion Phase III	20.106	3-45-0025-017-2015	649,354
			<u>687,784</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
National Endowments for the Humanities			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Humanities Council</i>			
Rice Fields History	45.129	14-1538-1	3,230
			<u>3,230</u>
Institute of Museums & Library Services			
Direct Programs			
Sparks! Ignition Grants for Libraries	45.312	SP-2-14-0043-14	11,850
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. State Library</i>			
LSTA - Hispanic Library Services	45.310	IID-14-03	7,253
LSTA - Lead Your Library	45.310	IIIA-14-506	155
LSTA - The Forsythe Legacy	45.310	IID-15-05	9,330
LSTA - Summer Reading	45.310	IID-15-105	730
LSTA - Book to Action Autism Awareness	45.310	IID-15-303	788
LSTA - Assistive Devices	45.310	IID-15-406	5,000
			<u>23,256</u>
			<u>35,106</u>
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency			
Passed through State and Local Council of Governments			
<i>S.C. Department of Health & Environmental Control</i>			
<i>Waccamaw Regional Council of Governments</i>			
Murrells Inlet Watershed Plan BMP Demonstration Projects	66.460	EQ-5-378	8,634
			<u>8,634</u>
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>			
Child Support Enforcement IV-D			
Filing Fees	93.563	G1601SC1401	27,000
Service of Process Payments	93.563	G1601SC1401	15,230
Transaction Reimbursement	93.563	G1601SC1401	112,813
Administration for Children & Families Program			
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	G1601SC1401	23
			<u>155,066</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (continued)			
Passed through State (continued)			
<i>S.C. Department of Social Services (continued)</i>			
Administration for Children & Families Program			
Family Preservation (CWS Part II)	93.556	G1610SCFPSS	125
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - TANF Block Grant	93.558	G1602SCTANF	14,197
Child Care Development Fund	93.596	G1601SCCCDF	131
Title IV-E Foster Care	93.658	G1601SC1401	7,644
Social Services Block Grant Administration	93.667	G1602SCSOSR	5,075
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)			
Medicaid Administration	93.778	N/A	<u>2,467</u>
			<u>184,705</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Office of the Adjutant General, Emergency Management Division</i>			
Public Assistance - Hurricane Juaquin Flood	97.036	FEMA-4241-DR-SC	866,513
LEMPG	97.042	14EMPG01	24,021
LEMPG	97.042	15EMPG01	<u>62,236</u>
			86,257
<i>S.C. Department of Public Safety</i>			
Interoperable Communications Unit	97.067	15SHSP41	44,839
			<u>997,609</u>
		Grand Total	<u><u>\$ 2,776,695</u></u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

Note 2 – Loan Balance

The County has an Energy Efficiency & Conservation Loan Program loan balance in the amount of \$268,441 outstanding as of June 30, 2016. The loan proceeds, funded by a U.S. Department of Energy Loan Program pass-through from the S.C. Budget & Control Board, were completely expended and reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards in prior years.

Note 3 – Subrecipients

The County had no subrecipients of federal awards.

Note 4 – Indirect Cost Allowances

The County does not utilize an indirect rate or charge any indirect costs to grant programs.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 2, 2016.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
December 2, 2016

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, County of Georgetown, South Carolina complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of County of Georgetown, South Carolina is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
December 2, 2016

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

I. Summary of Auditors' Results

- A. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina.
- B. Our audit of the financial statements disclosed no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting.
- C. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, which would be required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, were disclosed during the audit.
- D. No significant deficiencies in internal controls over major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit.
- E. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.
- F. Our audit disclosed no audit findings which relate to the federal awards which are required to be reported under section 2 CFR section 200.516(a).
- G. Major federal program for the County of Georgetown, South Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are:

<u>Program Name</u>	<u>CFDA#</u>
Airport Improvement Program	20.106
Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036

- H. The threshold for determining Type A programs for the County of Georgetown, South Carolina is \$750,000.
- I. The County of Georgetown, South Carolina did not qualify as a low risk auditee.

II. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

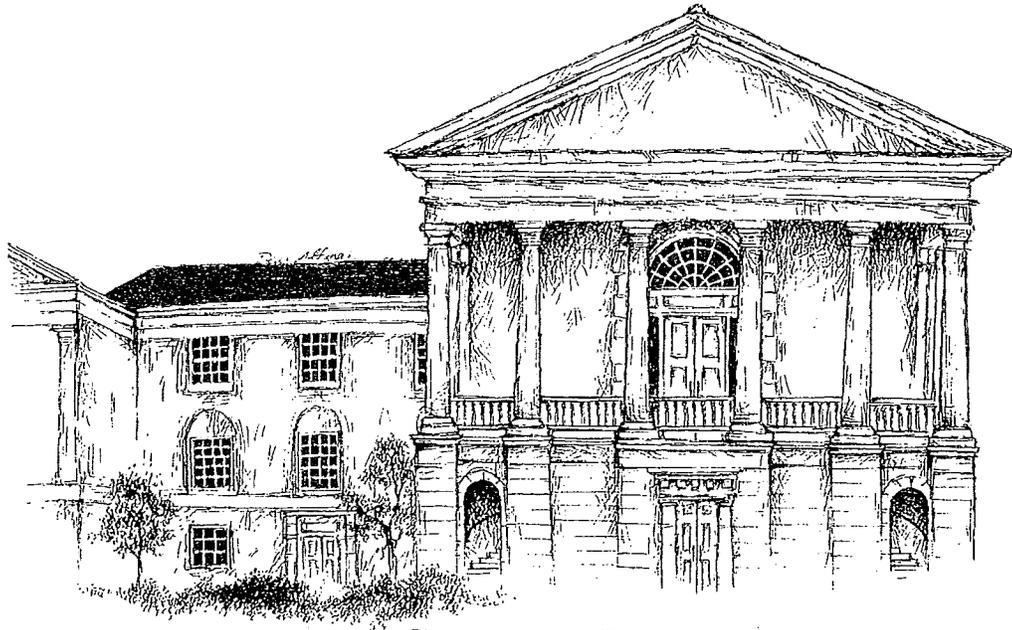
There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2016, which are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

III. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of Federal Awards of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2016, which are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a).

IV. Prior Audit Findings Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2015 which are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC